



# Cisco Prime OSS Integration Guide for MTOSI and 3GPP

---

Version 6.0

March, 2016

## **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc.

170 West Tasman Drive

San Jose, CA 95134-1706

USA

<http://www.cisco.com>

Tel: 408 526-4000

800 553-NETS (6387)

Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-31029-01

## Abstract

The Cisco Prime OSS Integration Guide for MTOSI and 3GPP gives information on OSS Integration using 3GPP and MTOSI north bound interfaces.

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS” WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: [www.cisco.com/go/trademarks](http://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks). Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

*Cisco Prime OSS Integration Guide for MTOSI and 3GPP*  
© 1999–2016 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Table of Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Table of Contents .....</b>   | <b>iii</b> |
| <b>List Of Tables.....</b>   | <b>7</b>   |
| <b>1 Preface .....</b>   | <b>8</b>   |
| <b>2 Conventions .....</b>   | <b>9</b>   |
| <b>3 Additional User Documentation .....</b>                                       | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>4 .....</b>   | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>5 Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines .....</b> | <b>11</b>  |
| <b>6 Prime Network Integration Layer .....</b>                                     | <b>12</b>  |
| 6.1 Standalone Mode .....  | 12         |
| 6.2 Suite Mode .....   | 13         |
| <b>7 Technologies.....</b>   | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>8 3GPP OSS Integration.....</b>   | <b>15</b>  |
| 8.1 Supported Devices for 3GPP Interface .....                                     | 15         |
| 8.2 3GPPIntegration Reference Point (IRP) .....                                    | 16         |
| 8.3 3GPP Interfaces and supported APIs.....  | 16         |
| 8.4 Overview of 3GPP Inventory Management .....                                    | 17         |
| 8.4.1 Physical Inventory .....   | 17         |
| 8.4.2 Logical Inventory.....   | 17         |
| 8.5 3GPP Inventory IRP InterfaceDetails .....                                      | 18         |
| 8.5.1 InventoryIRP:: getAllInventory.....  | 18         |
| 8.5.2 InventoryIRP:: getAllManagedElementNames .....                               | 21         |
| 8.5.3 InventoryIRP:: getManagedElement.....  | 22         |
| 8.5.4 InventoryIRP:: getStatus .....   | 24         |
| 8.5.5 InventoryIRP:: getActiveOperations .....                                     | 25         |
| 8.6 Overview of 3GPP File Transfer IRP.....  | 26         |
| 8.7 3GPP File Transfer IRP Interface Details .....                                 | 27         |
| 8.7.1 File Transfer IRP::listAvailableFiles .....                                  | 27         |
| 8.8 Overview of 3GPP Alarm IRP .....   | 31         |
| 8.9 3GPP Alarm IRP Interface Details.....  | 31         |
| 8.9.1 AlarmIRP::GetAlarmList .....   | 31         |
| 8.9.2 Alarm IRP::acknowledgeAlarms.....  | 35         |
| 8.9.3 AlarmIRP::unacknowledgeAlarms.....   | 38         |
| 8.9.4 AlarmIRP::SetComment .....   | 41         |
| 8.9.5 AlarmIRP::clearAlarms .....  | 44         |
| 8.9.6 AlarmIRP:: notifyNewAlarm.....   | 47         |
| 8.9.7 AlarmIRP:: notifyAckStateChanged.....  | 48         |
| 8.9.8 AlarmIRP:: notifyClearedAlarm .....  | 49         |

---

|             |   |           |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| 8.9.9       | AlarmIRP:: notifyUpdateAlarm .....                                      | 50        |
| <b>8.10</b> | <b>Overview of 3GPP Notification IRP .....</b>                          | <b>51</b> |
| <b>8.11</b> | <b>3GPP Notification IRP Details .....</b>                              | <b>51</b> |
| 8.11.1      | Notification IRP::subscribe .....                                       | 52        |
| 8.11.2      | Notification IRP::unsubscribe .....                                     | 54        |
| 8.11.3      | Notification IRP::getSubscriptionIds .....                              | 56        |
| 8.11.4      | Notification IRP:: getNotificationCategories .....                      | 56        |
| <b>8.12</b> | <b>3GPP FT Notification Consumer .....</b>                              | <b>57</b> |
| <b>8.13</b> | <b>Overview of 3GPP Notifications .....</b>                             | <b>57</b> |
| 8.13.1      | 3GPP File Ready Notification .....                                      | 57        |
| 8.13.2      | 3GPP File Preparation Error Notification .....                          | 58        |
| 8.13.3      | 3GPP FT Notification Multi-DM Behavior .....                            | 58        |
| <b>8.14</b> | <b>Overview of Communication Surveillance IRP (CS IRP) .....</b>        | <b>59</b> |
| <b>8.15</b> | <b>3GPP Communication Surveillance IRP Interface Details .....</b>      | <b>59</b> |
| 8.15.1      | CSIRP::getHeartbeatPeriod .....   | 59        |
| 8.15.2      | CSIRP::setHeartbeatPeriod .....   | 60        |
| 8.15.3      | CSIRP::notifyHeartbeat .....  | 61        |
| <b>8.16</b> | <b>Scheduling Web Services .....</b>                                    | <b>61</b> |
| <b>8.17</b> | <b>3GPP Standard Compliance .....</b>                                   | <b>62</b> |
| <b>8.18</b> | <b>Trouble Shooting – 3GPP .....</b>                                    | <b>62</b> |
| <b>9</b>    | <b>MTOSI OSS Integration .....</b>                                      | <b>65</b> |
| <b>9.1</b>  | <b>Supported Devices for MTOSI Interface .....</b>                      | <b>65</b> |
| <b>9.2</b>  | <b>MTOSI Interface and supported APIs .....</b>                         | <b>65</b> |
| <b>9.3</b>  | <b>MTOSI API Summary .....</b>  | <b>66</b> |
| <b>9.4</b>  | <b>MTOSI Inventory Management .....</b>                                 | <b>70</b> |
| <b>9.5</b>  | <b>MTOSI Interface Details .....</b>                                    | <b>70</b> |
| 9.5.1       | Managed Element Retrieval Interface .....                               | 70        |
| 9.5.2       | Managed Element Names Retrieval Interface .....                         | 72        |
| 9.5.3       | Equipment Inventory Interface .....                                     | 73        |
| 9.5.4       | Physical TerminationPoint Retrieval Interface .....                     | 76        |
| 9.5.5       | Resource Inventory Retrieval Interface .....                            | 77        |
| 9.5.6       | Connection Retrieval Interface .....                                    | 78        |
| 9.5.7       | Flow Domain Retrieval Interface .....                                   | 80        |
| <b>9.6</b>  | <b>Ethernet Virtual Circuit .....</b>                                   | <b>81</b> |
| 9.6.1       | Flow Domain Retrieval APIs .....  | 82        |
| <b>9.7</b>  | <b>DataCenter .....</b>   | <b>83</b> |
| 9.7.1       | List of all available data center names .....                           | 83        |
| 9.7.2       | List of all available Host name from a particular Data center .....     | 84        |
| 9.7.3       | Details of a particular host .....                                      | 84        |
| 9.7.4       | List of available Host cluster Name from a particular Data Center ..... | 86        |
| 9.7.5       | Detail information of a Host cluster .....                              | 86        |
| 9.7.6       | List of Data Store Name .....   | 87        |



|             |   |            |
|-------------|---|------------|
| 9.7.7       | Detailed information of a particular Data Store .....               | 87         |
| 9.7.8       | List of available Virtual machine ID.....                           | 88         |
| 9.7.9       | Detailed information of a particular data store .....               | 89         |
| <b>9.8</b>  | <b>L3 MPLS VPN .....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| 9.8.1       | Retrieving list of configured L3 MPLS-VPN names.....                | 90         |
| 9.8.2       | Retrieving details of a VPN .....                                   | 91         |
| 9.8.3       | Retrieving route details .....                                      | 91         |
| <b>9.9</b>  | <b>Floating Termination Point.....</b>                              | <b>92</b>  |
| 9.9.1       | Retrieving details of all available port channels in a device ..... | 92         |
| <b>9.10</b> | <b>Gigabit Passive Optical Network.....</b>                         | <b>93</b>  |
| 9.10.1      | List of all available GPON remote unit(ONU) details .....           | 94         |
| 9.10.2      | Physical Termination Point Retrieval Interface .....                | 96         |
| 9.10.3      | List of all supportedPTP of a Remote Unit(ONU) .....                | 96         |
| 9.10.4      | Inventory Notification .....  | 100        |
| <b>9.11</b> | <b>Delta Inventory Management.....</b>                              | <b>115</b> |
| 9.11.1      | Managed Element Names Retrieval Interface details.....              | 115        |
| <b>9.12</b> | <b>MTOSI Standard Compliance .....</b>                              | <b>117</b> |
| <b>9.13</b> | <b>Trouble Shooting - MTOSI .....</b>                               | <b>117</b> |
| <b>10</b>   | <b>Cisco Specific Interfaces.....</b>                               | <b>118</b> |
| <b>10.1</b> | <b>Cisco Specific Interfaces and supported APIs.....</b>            | <b>118</b> |
| <b>10.2</b> | <b>Alarm Life Cycle Management .....</b>                            | <b>119</b> |
| 10.2.1      | AlarmMgmt::Acknowledge .....  | 119        |
| 10.2.2      | AlarmMgmt::De-Acknowledge.....                                      | 120        |
| 10.2.3      | AlarmMgmt::Clear.....   | 122        |
| 10.2.4      | AlarmMgmt::Retire .....   | 123        |
| 10.2.5      | AlarmMgmt::Add Note.....  | 124        |
| <b>10.3</b> | <b>Alarm Retrieval .....</b>  | <b>125</b> |
| 10.3.1      | AlarmRetrieval::getsubtendingEvents .....                           | 126        |
| <b>10.4</b> | <b>Trouble Shooting – Cisco Specific Interfaces.....</b>            | <b>128</b> |
| <b>11</b>   | <b>Appendix I – References to WSDL Documents .....</b>              | <b>129</b> |
| <b>11.1</b> | <b>3GPP WSDL Documents.....</b>                                     | <b>129</b> |
| <b>11.2</b> | <b>3GPP Inventory WSDL .....</b>                                    | <b>129</b> |
| <b>11.3</b> | <b>3GPP FT IRP WSDL.....</b>  | <b>129</b> |
| <b>11.4</b> | <b>3GPP Alarm IRP WSDL.....</b>                                     | <b>129</b> |
| <b>11.5</b> | <b>3GPP Notification IRP WSDL .....</b>                             | <b>130</b> |
| <b>11.6</b> | <b>3GPP Notification Consumer WSDL.....</b>                         | <b>130</b> |
| <b>11.7</b> | <b>3GPP CS IRP WSDL .....</b>                                       | <b>130</b> |
| <b>11.8</b> | <b>MTOSI WSDL Documents .....</b>                                   | <b>131</b> |
| <b>11.9</b> | <b>Managed Element Retrieval WSDL.....</b>                          | <b>131</b> |

---

|              |  |                   |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>11.10</b> | <b>Managed Element Names Retrieval WSDL .....</b>                      | <b>131</b>        |
| <b>11.11</b> | <b>Equipment Inventory Retrieval WSDL .....</b>                        | <b>132</b>        |
| <b>11.12</b> | <b>Termination Point Retrieval WSDL.....</b>                           | <b>132</b>        |
| <b>11.13</b> | <b>Resource Inventory Retrieval WSDL.....</b>                          | <b>132</b>        |
| <b>11.14</b> | <b>Connection Retrieval WSDL .....</b>                                 | <b>132</b>        |
| <b>11.15</b> | <b>Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) Resource Retrieval WSDL .....</b> | <b>132</b>        |
| <b>11.16</b> | <b>Cisco Specific Extensions WSDL Documents .....</b>                  | <b>133</b>        |
| <b>11.17</b> | <b>Alarm Life Cycle Management WSDL .....</b>                          | <b>133</b>        |
| <b>11.18</b> | <b>Alarm Retrieval Management WSDL.....</b>                            | <b>133</b>        |
| <b>12</b>    | <b><i>Appendix II – 3GPP-Miscellaneous.....</i></b>                    | <b><i>134</i></b> |
| <b>12.1</b>  | <b>3GPP inventoryNrm Schema File .....</b>                             | <b>134</b>        |
| <b>12.2</b>  | <b>3GPP Inventory File.....</b>  | <b>138</b>        |
| 12.2.1       | 3GPP Inventory File Contents .....                                     | 138               |
| <b>12.3</b>  | <b>3GPP Detailed Inventory Information .....</b>                       | <b>167</b>        |
| 12.3.1       | Physical Inventory attributes .....                                    | 168               |
| 12.3.2       | Logical Inventory attributes .....                                     | 171               |
| <b>12.4</b>  | <b>3GPP Status File.....</b>   | <b>206</b>        |
| 12.4.1       | Status File Name .....   | 206               |
| 12.4.2       | Status File Contents .....   | 206               |
| <b>12.5</b>  | <b>3GPP Notifications .....</b>  | <b>208</b>        |
| 12.5.1       | File Ready Notification .....  | 208               |
| 12.5.2       | File Preparation Error Notification .....                              | 209               |
| 12.5.3       | New Alarm Notification.....  | 209               |
| 12.5.4       | Ack State Changed Notification .....                                   | 211               |
| 12.5.5       | Cleared Alarm Notification.....  | 212               |
| 12.5.6       | Heartbeat Notification .....   | 213               |
| <b>12.6</b>  | <b>FTP Configuration .....</b>   | <b>214</b>        |
| <b>12.7</b>  | <b>Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP .....</b>                             | <b>214</b>        |
| 12.7.1       | Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP Request Response.....                    | 214               |
| 12.7.2       | Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP Notification Consumer .....              | 216               |
| <b>13</b>    | <b><i>References .....</i></b>   | <b><i>218</i></b> |

## List Of Tables

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 6-1 Technologies to Facilitate the OSS Integration.....   | 14  |
| Table 7-1: Supported Devices for 3GPP and MTOSI .....   | 15  |
| Table 7-2: Functional Area Supported by 3GPP.....   | 17  |
| Table 7-3: 3GPP Interfaces Names.....   | 18  |
| Table 7-4: Input Parameters to Retrieve Physical and Logical Inventory Information.....                   | 19  |
| Table 7-5: input Parameters to Retrieve List of Managed Elements.....                                     | 21  |
| Table 7-6: Input Parameters to Retrieve Specific Managed Element .....                                    | 23  |
| Table 7-7: Input Parameters to acknowledge a list of Alarms.....  | 35  |
| Table 7-8: Input Parameters to unacknowledge a list of Alarms .....                                       | 38  |
| Table 7-9: Input Parameters to add comment to a list of Alarms .....                                      | 41  |
| Table 7-10: Input Parameters to clear a list of Alarms .....  | 44  |
| Table 7-11 OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedure.....                                    | 62  |
| Table 8-1: Supported Devices for 3GPP and MTOSI .....   | 65  |
| Table 8-2: Supported APIs for Managed Elements, Equipment Inventory .....                                 | 67  |
| Table 8-3: APIs for Retrieving EVC .....  | 82  |
| Table 8-4: OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedure.....                                    | 117 |
| Table 9-1: OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedures for Cisco Specific<br>Interfaces ..... | 128 |
| Table 11-1: Physical Inventory Attributes for Managed Element .....                                       | 168 |
| Table 11-2: Physical Inventory Attribute for Chassis.....   | 168 |
| Table 11-3: Physical Inventory Attribute for Card .....   | 169 |
| Table 11-4: Physical Inventory Attribute for Slot .....   | 169 |
| Table 11-5: Physical Inventory Attribute for Port.....  | 170 |
| Table 11-6: Physical Inventory Attribute for Sub-port .....   | 170 |
| Table 11-7: Physical Inventory Attribute for Power .....  | 170 |
| Table 11-8: Physical Inventory Attribute for Fan.....   | 171 |
| Table 11-9: Logical Attribute for PGW .....   | 172 |
| Table 11-10: Logical Attribute for SGW .....  | 173 |
| Table 11-11: Logical Attribute for APN .....  | 174 |
| Table 11-12: Logical Attribute for SAEGW .....  | 178 |
| Table 11-13: Logical Attribute for GGSN.....  | 179 |
| Table 11-14: Logical Attribute for ACS.....   | 181 |
| Table 11-15: Attribute for AAA Group .....  | 189 |
| Table 11-16: Attribute for AAADiameterEndpoint .....  | 193 |
| Table 11-17: Attribute for GTPP .....   | 195 |
| Table 11-18: Attribute for OperatorPolicy.....  | 198 |
| Table 11-19: Logical Attribute for SGSN .....   | 199 |
| Table 11-20: Logical Attribute for MME .....  | 203 |

# 1 Preface

This documentation provides information on the 3GPP and MTOSI OSS Integration. It describes the associated network management of its supported devices. This document is applicable for Prime Central release 1.5 and Prime Network release 4.2.3.

This preface contains the following sections:

- [Conventions](#)
- [Additional User Documentation](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines](#)

## 2 Conventions

This document uses the following conventions:

| Convention         | Indication   |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>bold</b> font   | Commands, keywords and user-entered text appear in bold font.  |
| <i>italic</i> font | Document titles, new or emphasized terms, and arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italic</i> font.               |
| [ ]                | Elements in square brackets are optional.  |
| {x y z}            | Required alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.  |
| [x y z]            | Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.  |
| String             | A non-quoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks. |
| courierfont        | For code snippets and XML  |
| <>                 | Non-printing characters such as passwords are in angle brackets.   |
| [ ]                | Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.  |
| ! , #              | An exclamation point(!) or a pound sign(#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.                      |

**Note** Means reader take note. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the publication.

### 3 Additional User Documentation

We sometimes update the documentation after original publication. Therefore, we suggest that you also review the latest version of the document from Cisco.com and check for any update.

Other related documents are:

- [ASR 5000 Product page](#)
- [3GPP Telecom Management](#)
- [MTOSI at TMForum](#)
- [Addendum: Prime Network OSS Integration – Sample SOAP Request Response on Cisco Developer Network](#)

### 4

## 5 Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly What's New in Cisco Product Documentation, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at: <http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the What's New in Cisco Product Documentation as a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service and Cisco currently supports RSS version 2.0.

## 6 Prime Network Integration Layer

Cisco Prime Network Integration Layer is a management solution which can be installed with Prime Network to provide simple and easy integration with other management systems.

Cisco Prime Network Integration Layer provides standardized web service interfaces for 3GPP (3rd Generation Partnership Project) and MTOSI (Multi Technology Operations Systems Interface) for Prime Network and also allows Prime Network to be seamlessly integrated with Prime Central applications in Cisco Prime for Evolved Programmable Networks deployment. The web services exposed by integration layer can be accessed by authorized SOAP client application to access relevant network data.

To enable Northbound Interface functionality or before using the 3GPP and MTOSI web services, contact your local Cisco account representative.

The Integration Layer can be deployed in two modes:

- a. Standalone Mode
- b. Suite Mode

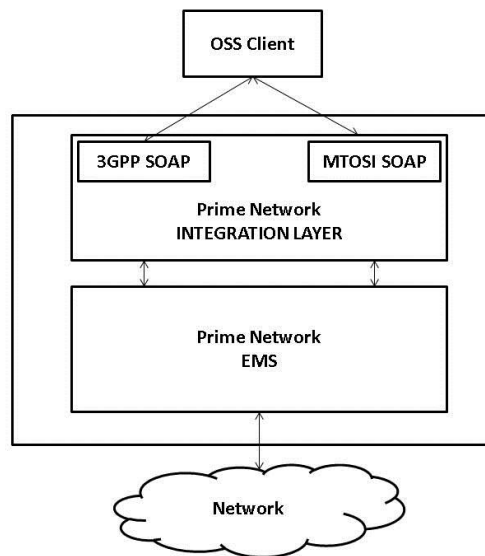
### 6.1 Standalone Mode

In standalone mode, Prime Network Integration layer component is logically deployed on top of the Prime Network but resides as an application on the same box as the EMS. In this mode of deployment, the network and its data which is monitored and controlled by the Prime Network EMS can be accessed by the OSS client in standard (MTOSI or 3GPP) and Cisco defined formats via., a SOAP interface.

The diagram below illustrates the standalone mode of deployment where Integration Layer and the Prime Network EMS reside on the same physical box.



Prime Network Integration Layer - Standalone Deployment



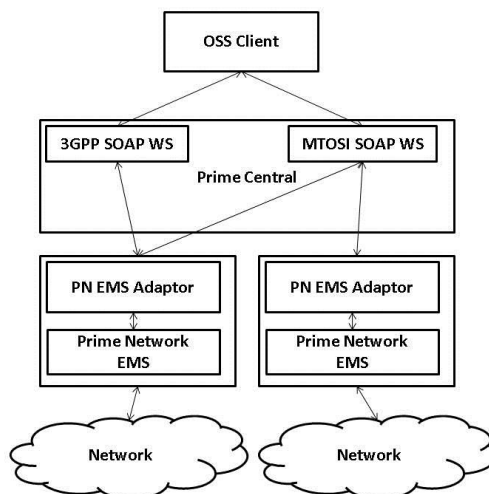
## 6.2 Suite Mode

The Integration Layer component can also be deployed in a distributed environment. The SOAPWeb Service component will be deployed on the Prime Central box and the individual EMS adaptor components will reside on the system where the Prime Network EMS is deployed.

This mode of deployment enables the management of a larger set of devices with one SOAP component talking to multiple network facing EMS adaptors. The responses from the individual EMS adaptors will be aggregated and presented to the OSS user.

The diagram below illustrates the suite mode of deployment.

Prime Network Integration Layer – Suite Deployment



## 7 Technologies

The NMS / EMS uses SOAP / WSDL to implement the Web Services. This requires the OSS clients to use SOAP understandable clients to communicate and access the interfaces supported. The below table list the technologies used to facilitate the OSS integration.

**Table 7-1 Technologies to Facilitate the OSS Integration**

| Technology  | Explanation  |
|-------------|--|
| ESB         | Enterprise Service Bus. The apache Service Mix environment   |
| OSGi        | Open Software Gateway Interface, The Karaf environment.  |
| JMS         | Java Messaging Service, Queues and topics for communicating across integration layer and prime networks. |
| SOAP        | Simple Object Access Protocol, Used for communicating with the Web Service end point                     |
| Web Service | Technology that exposes a SOAP / WSDL for accessing the 3GPP interfaces.                                 |

## 8 3GPP OSS Integration

The 3GPP standard provides APIs to integrate EMS/NMS systems with OSS. The standard supports SOAP/XML, CORBA and CMIP based interface for the OSS to access the EMS / NMS systems. Though the 3GPP standard has provision to support various methods to integrate an EMS/NMS to OSS, the Prime Network provides a SOAP/XML interface to integrate with an OSS.

The 3GPP standard can be extended to support vendor specific attributes. The OSS client applications that integrate with the 3GPP OSS interface can perform network management functions as defined by 3GPP specification called Interface Reference Points (IRP).

This document describes the 3GPP interfaces to support the following IRPs via., SOAP interface:

- Inventory Management IRP
- File Transfer ( FT ) IRP
- Notification IRP
- Alarm IRP

As part of Prime Network and Prime Central, 3GPP interface will be provided to support ASR5000 and ASR5500 devices.

For a sample SOAP Request and Response for all the APIs defined in these interfaces, refer to the **Prime Network OSS Integration Guide SOAP Request Response** document on [Cisco Developer Network](#).

### 8.1 Supported Devices for 3GPP Interface

The below table list of supported devices and management layer versions for 3GPP and MTOSI.

**Table 8-1: Supported Devices for 3GPP and MTOSI**

| OSS NBI Interface | Supported DM Versions | Supported Devices                 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3GPP              | PN 4.2.3, PC 1.5      | ASR5500, ASR5000                  |
| MTOSI             | PN 4.2.3, PC 1.5      | All Devices supported by PN 4.2.3 |

## 8.2 3GPP Integration Reference Point (IRP)

The Integration Reference Point (IRP) defines a standard way for the OSS client (IRP Manager) to refer and access the EMS / NMS (IRP Agents).

The 3GPP Integration Layer will support an IRP Agent that provides support for the InventoryIRP, File Transfer IRP and Notification IRP. The Inventory IRP is a complete Cisco extension. The File Transfer IRP and Notification IRP has a restricted support in this release. This section includes the details on:

- [3GPP Interfaces and supported APIs](#)
- [Overview of 3GPP Inventory Management](#)
- [3GPP Inventory IRP InterfaceDetails](#)
- [Overview of 3GPP File Transfer IRP](#)
- [3GPP File Transfer IRP Interface Details](#)

## 8.3 3GPP Interfaces and supported APIs

This section lists the summary of the Interfaces and the associated APIs supported by 3GPP

| Sl.No | Interface Name       | IRP Version | API Name                  | 3GPP Standard | Cisco Extension |
|-------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1     | InventoryIRP         | v10.3.0     | getAllInventory           |               | Y               |
| 2     |                      |             | getManagedElement         |               | Y               |
| 3     |                      |             | getAllManagedElementNames |               | Y               |
| 4     |                      |             | getStatus                 |               | Y               |
| 5     |                      |             | getActiveOperations       |               | Y               |
| 6     | FileTransferIRP      | v10.0.0     | listAvailableFiles        | Y             |                 |
| 7     | AlarmIRP             | v11.1.0     | getAlarmList              | Y             |                 |
| 8     |                      |             | AcknowledgeAlarm          | Y             |                 |
| 9     |                      |             | UnAcknowledgeAlarm        | Y             |                 |
| 10    |                      |             | setComment                | Y             |                 |
| 11    |                      |             | clearAlarms               | Y             |                 |
| 12    | NotificationProducer | v9.2.0      | Subscribe                 | Y             |                 |
| 13    |                      |             | Unsubscribe               | Y             |                 |

## 8.4 Overview of 3GPP Inventory Management

Inventory Management SOAP interface is a vendor extension Web Service used to retrieve the physical and logical inventory data for ASR 5000 and ASR5500 devices manufactured by Cisco. The Inventory management Web Service provides three interfaces to retrieve physical and logical inventory data from the devices. The Interfaces are described in detail in this document under the [3GPP OSS Integration](#) section.

The below table gives a list of functional areas supported along with the management data type.

**Table 8-2: Functional Area Supported by 3GPP**

| Functional Area      | Management Data Type | Description  |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Inventory Management | IM                   | This functional area covers the inventory management needs of the OSS. The IRP Agents implement interfaces that enables the IRP Managers ( OSS clients ) to collect inventory data from IRP Agents ( EMS / NMS ) |

### 8.4.1 Physical Inventory

Inventory Management includes information on following physical inventory data.

- Managed element
- Chassis
- Card
- Slot
- Port
- Sub-port
- Power unit
- Fan

The attributes of the physical inventory units can be found in the [Appendix](#) section.

### 8.4.2 Logical Inventory

Inventory Management also captures information on following logical entities:

- PGW
- SGW
- SAEGW
- APN
- GGSN
- ACS ( Active Charging Service )

- AAA
- GTPP
- Operator Policy
- SGSN
- MME

Logical entities have both 3GPP prescribed data and Cisco specific vendor extensions. The attributes details are available in the [Appendix](#) section.

## 8.5 3GPP Inventory IRP InterfaceDetails

This section gives a description of all interfaces with their input, output and the description in detail. An OSS user can go through this section to better understand the interface and to use it according to their business needs.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

**Table 8-3: 3GPP Interfaces Names**

| Sl.No | Interface Name            | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|--|
| 1     | getAllInventory           | This API is used to retrieve Inventory data for all supported devices under the management domain  |
| 2     | getAllManagedElementNames | This API is used to retrieve the managed element name and types for all managed elements present in the management domain.   |
| 3     | getManagedElement         | This API is used to retrieve the inventory data for a specific Managed Element.  |
| 4     | getStatus                 | This API is used to get the status of the following inventory retrieval operations, <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. getAllInventory</li><li>b. getManagedElement</li></ul>  |
| 5     | getActiveOperations       | This API provides information about currently running inventory retrieval operations. Information about the following operations will be provided along with the associated devices as applicable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. getAllInventory</li><li>b. getManagedElement</li></ul> |

### 8.5.1 InventoryIRP:: getAllInventory

This interface is invoked by the OSS client to retrieve the physical and logical inventory information for the managed elements present under the management domain.

The below table gives the list of parameters that should be used as input to retrieve physical and logical inventory information.

**Description:**

This interface will be used to generate inventory files according to 3GPP format. The inventory data will contain both physical and logical inventory information. Physical inventory will contain information about the hardware details and the logical inventory has information about the following types of services running on the devices.

- PGateway
- SGateway
- SAEGW
- GGSN
- APN Profile
- ACS ( Active Charging Service )
- AAA
- GTPP
- Operator Policy
- SGSN
- MME

The inventory data will be stored in XML files under preconfigured directories. Details about this configuration will be captured under the [FTP Configuration](#) section in this document. The inventory collection status will be indicated with a status file present under the output directory. The **status** file will contain the information about the managed elements, the device type, its status and the inventory file location.

If FTP/SFTP servers are configured, the inventory data file will be moved to the respective machines depending on the availability of the primary and secondary FTP servers. If both the FTP and SFTP servers are not reachable, the inventory data files will be written to the local machine.

A copy of the status file will be available under the “INSTALL\_DIR/sildata” directory on the host where the Integration Layer is installed. The detail of the status file is explained in this document under the [Appendix](#) section

**Table 8-4: Input Parameters to Retrieve Physical and Logical Inventory Information**

| Sl.No | Parameter          | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | InvokeldentifierIn | String    | This is an optional parameter passed by the OSS client user. The invoke Identifier value passed as input to this interface will be returned (InvokeldentifierOut) by the Web Services Interface. The invoke Identifier can be used by the OSS client |

|   |               |        |   |
|---|---------------|--------|---|
|   |               |        | for correlation purpose. The value passed to this is not validated and is returned to the user as is.   |
| 2 | queryXPathExp | String | An XPath query string containing the Management Domain. The value expected is <code>"/MD=CISCO_PRIME"</code> . The Interface will return an <code>"IllegalArgumentException"</code> Exception if this parameter is not specified or any value other than <code>"/MD=CISCO_PRIME"</code> is specified. |

**Output:**

The output will be in three parts:

1. A regular SOAP response to the Web Service request which will contain the invoke identifier passed originally in the input and a response string indicating that the Inventory request is initiated with a request ID.
2. One or more inventory XML files containing the physical and logical inventory data for the supported devices in the domain. The request ID will be part of the Inventory file name that is generated. The user can use the request ID to retrieve the inventory files generated for a given request.
3. A Status file to indicate the status ( IN-PROGRESS, COMPLETED, FAILED ) for an inventory request. The Status file has the request ID as part of its name.

**Error:**

Any error that happens during the inventory file generation process will be notified to the caller via., a Inventory File Preparation Error. In addition to this the following SOAP responses will be returned for the Error conditions described below.

| Sl.No | Error Condition                          | Error Response  |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | Unable to reach the EMS system           | SOAP response indicating <code>"No DMs available"</code> will be returned.                          |
| 2     | No Managed Elements exist in the network | SOAP response indicating <code>"No Managed Elements exist in the network "</code> will be returned. |

**NOTE:**

1. There will be one Inventory XML file per supported managed element. For a list of supported network equipments, please refer to the section Supported Devices for 3GPP Interface.
2. The 3GPP Inventory XML conforms to the XML schema `"InventoryNrm.xsd"`.
3. The XML Shema `"inventoryNrm.xsd"` is the NRM-specific shema for the Inventory Management NRM IRP IS alternateive 1 defined in 3GPP TS 32.692.



### 8.5.1.1 *InventoryIRP:: getAllInventory Multi DM behaviour*

This section explains the API behavior in multi-DM environment. The following responses will be returned to the user under the specified conditions

| Sl.No | Condition   | Behavior  |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | When All associated Domain Managers ( DMs ) are free to take the request          | The request to collect inventory will be initiated to all DMs and the response indicating that the request is initiated will be sent with a request ID. |
| 2     | When atleast one of the associated DMs is processing a previous inventory request | The request will not be initiated. A response indicating that another request is in progress will be sent to the user.                                  |

### 8.5.2 *InventoryIRP:: getAllManagedElementNames*

This interface is used to get a list of managed element names supported under the “CISCO\_PRIME” management domain<sup>1</sup>. The interface returns a list of managed element names and their device family / device type.

#### **Description:**

This interface will be used to retrieve a list of managed elements for the given management domain. The response will contain the managed element name and the device family.

The response of this interface can at a later point be used by the OSS client to selectively issue request to collect inventory for specific nodes using the “getManagedElement” interface.

The below table gives the list of parameters that should be used as input to retrieve physical and logical inventory information.

#### **Input:**

**Table 8-5: input Parameters to Retrieve List of Managed Elements**

| Sl.No | Parameter          | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | InvokeIdentifierIn | String    | This is an optional parameter passed by the OSS client user. The invoke Identifier value passed as input to this interface will be returned (InvokeIdentifierOut) by the Web Services Interface. The invoke Identifier can be used by the OSS client for correlation purpose. The value |

<sup>1</sup> In Prime Network 4.0, this interface will only return the name of devices that are managed by Prime Network.

|   |               |        |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|
|   |               |        | passed to this is not validated and is returned to the user as is.   |
| 2 | queryXPathExp | String | An XPath query string containing the Management Domain. The value expected is "/MD=CISCO_PRIME". The Interface will return an "IllegalArgument" Exception if this parameter is not specified or any value other than "/MD=CISCO_PRIME" is specified. |

**Output:**

The output for this method will be a SOAP response with a list of managed element names and their device family types.

**Error:**

Any error that happens during the inventory file generation process will be notified to the caller via., a Inventory File Preparation Error. In addition to this\_SOAP responses will indicate the error conditions as described below.

| Sl.No | Error Conditon                 | Error Response  |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1     | Unable to reach the EMS system | SOAP response indicating "No DMs available" will be returned.               |
| 2     | No Managed Elements            | SOAP response indicating "No Managed Elements are found " will be returned. |

**8.5.2.1 *InventoryIRP::getAllManagedElementNames Multi DM behavior***

This section describes the API behavior in a multiDM environment.

The Request for retrieving all ManagedElement Names will be sent to all participating DMs. The response from each of the DM will be aggregated and the information will be sent to the requesting user.

**8.5.3 *InventoryIRP::getManagedElement***

This interface is used to get inventory data for a specific managed element. The inventory data will be stored in XML files on the configured FTP / SFTP server or on the local machine.

**Description:**

The inventory data will be stored in an XML file. The XML file will contain both physical and logical inventory data according to 3GPP format. The file will be stored under the configured storage location.

If file transfer is enabled and both the primary and secondary destinations are not accessible, the XML file will be generated on the local machine under preconfigured folder.

**Input:**

The below table gives the list of parameters that should be used as input to retrieve physical and logical inventory information.

**Table 8-6: Input Parameters to Retrieve Specific Managed Element**

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | InvokeIdentifier | String    | This is an optional parameter passed by the OSS client user. The invoke Identifier value passed as input to this interface will be returned (InvokeIdentifierOut) by the Web Services Interface. The invoke Identifier can be used by the OSS client for correlation purpose. The value passed to this is not validated and is returned to the user as is. |
| 2     | queryXPathExp    | String    | An XPath query string containing the Management Domain. The value expected is <code>"/MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;"</code> <sup>2</sup> . The Interface will return an Exception if:<br>The management domain is NOT CISCO_PRIME.<br>The managed element is NOT specified OR managed.   |

**Output:**

The output will be in three parts:

1. A regular SOAP response to the Web Service request which will contain the invoke identifier passed originally in the input and a response string indicating that the Inventory request is initiated with a request ID.
2. Inventory XML file containing the physical and logical inventory data for the specified managed element. The request ID will be part of the Inventory file name that is generated. The user can use the request ID to retrieve the inventory file generated for a given request.
3. A Status file to indicate the status (IN-PROGRESS, COMPLETED, FAILED) for an inventory request. The Status file has the request ID as part of its name.

---

<sup>2</sup>The Managed Element name should be identical with that of Prime Network Administration GUI

**Error:**

The following Errors will be reported.

| Sl.No | Error Condition                | Error Response   |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1     | Unable to read the DMs         | SOAP reponse indicating “NO DMs available” will be reported.               |
| 2     | Managed Element does not exist | SOAP reponse indicating “Managed Element does not exist” will be returned. |

**NOTE:**

1. The 3GPP Inventory XML conforms to the XML schema “InventoryNrm.xsd”.
2. The XML Shema “inventoryNrm.xsd” is the NRM-specific shema for the Inventory Management NRM IRP IS alternateive 1 defined in 3GPP TS 32.692.

**8.5.3.1 *InventoryIRP::getManagedElement Multi DM behaviour***

**This APIs behavior in a Multi DM environment is given below**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Behavior   |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | When all associated Domain Managers ( DMs ) are free to take the request          | The request to collect inventory will be initiated to all DMs and the response indicating that the request is intiated will be sent with a request ID. |
| 2     | When atleast one of the associated DMs is processing a previous inventory request | The request will not be intiated. A reponse indicating that another request is in progress will be sent to the user.                                   |

**8.5.4 *InventoryIRP::getStatus***

This interface is used to get the status of the inventory operations i.e., getManagedElement & getAllInventory.

**Description:**

3GPP inventory operations like getManagedElement and getAllInventory operations usually take longer time for inventory collection and to generate the output XML containing physical and logical inventory. At any point in time, if the user want to know the current status of the inventory operations, one can issue the getStatus with requestID as the input.

**Input:**

The below table gives the list of parameters that should be used as input to retrieve the status of inventory operation.

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 1     | requestID | String    | This is a mandatory parameter that is generated during getAllInventory or getManagedElement operation. |

**Output:**

The output for this method will be a SOAP response which contains the status of the inventory IRP as IN\_PROGRESS, SUCCESS, FAILED, and REQUEST\_ID\_NOT\_FOUND.

**Error:**

The following errors will be reported.

| Sl.No | Error Condition      | Error Response   |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| 1     | REQUEST_ID_NOT_FOUND | SOAP reponse indicates that specified input requestID was not found. |

### 8.5.5 InventoryIRP:: getActiveOperations

**Description:**

This API is used to get the list of currently running 3GPP inventory operations. Information about the following operations can be queried:

- getManagedElement and
- getAllInventory

The information provided as output of this API can be used by an OSS to plan and schedule an inventory collection routine by avoiding duplicate collection effort.

**Input:**

The below table gives the list of parameters that should be used as input to retrieve the active inventory operations.

| Sl.No | Parameter     | Data Type | Description                               |
|-------|---------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | operationName | String    | This is a non- mandatory parameter . This |

|   |               |        |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|
|   |               |        | will specify the inventory operation name i.e., getAllInventory & getManagedElement.   |
| 2 | queryXPathExp | String | This is a non-mandatory parameter. An XPath query string containing the Management Domain. The value expected is <code>"/MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;"</code> . |

**Output:**

The output of this method will be the list of active inventory operations like getAllInventory & getManagedElement for the particular device in the system.

**Error:**

The following errors will be reported.

| Sl.No | Error Condition         | Error Response  |
|-------|-------------------------|---|
| 1     | OPERATION_NOT_RUNNING   | SOAP reponse indicates that currently no inventory operation is running in the system.  |
| 2     | OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED | SOAP reponse indicates that specified operation is not supported by this operation. Supported operations are getAllInventory & getManagedElement. |

## 8.6 Overview of 3GPP File Transfer IRP

The 3GPP interface for File Transfer IRP provides APIs to retrieve file information. The API allows user to list files that are generated as an output of Inventory IRPs “getAllInventory” and “getManagedElement” WS request. The File Transfer IRP also adds support for generating a FileReady and File Preparation Error Notification. The details of which will be discussed in the Notification section of this document.

The FT IRP support the following file transfer protocols:

- SFTP
- FTP

## 8.7 3GPP File Transfer IRP Interface Details

This section describes the 3GPP File Transfer IRP Interface in details. The operations supported in File Transfer IRP, input, output and functionality will be explained.

The WSDL document describing details of the interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 8.7.1 File Transfer IRP::listAvailableFiles

The API details with the input, output and their data types with the description is given below.

#### Description:

The API will be used to list all available files that were generated by the “getAllInventory” or “getManagedElement” call from the Inventory IRP agent. Input :

| Sl.No | Parameter          | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | managementDataType | String    | This is a mandatory parameter, should be provided by the OSS user. It specifies the type of the management data stored in the file.<br>Different management data types are PM, CM, IM, TE, CT, NL, CG, OT, BASE.<br>Currently we are supporting only IM – Inventory Management.   |
| 2     | beginTime          | DateTime  | This is an optional parameter and is expressed in UTC time.<br>Format : YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss<br><br>If user specifies in<br>YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss:mmm+/-TZ<br>format, millisecond & timezone part will be ignored.<br>This parameter specifies list of available files whose ready time are later or equal to this time.<br>Note : OSS user has to provide the date time w.r.t management domain timezone. |
| 3     | endTime            | DateTime  | This is an optional parameter and is expressed in UTC time.   |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>Format : YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss</p> <p>If user specifies in YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss:mmm+/-TZ format, millisecond &amp; timezone part will be ignored.</p> <p>This parameter specifies list of available files whose ready time are earlier than this time.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

**NOTE:**

- Output will list a unique set of files from both primary and secondary
- OSS user has to provide the input date time for beginTime and endTime with respect to management domain timezone.

**Output:**

This API will list the set of available files from the configured local, primary and secondary FTP servers

**Output paraments**

| Sl.No | Parameter    | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|--------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | fileInfoList | fileInfo  | This specifies the list of files' information retrieved between the provided beginTime and endTime by the OSS user.        |
| 2     | Status       | String    | This parameter specifies the status of the operation.<br>Possible values are<br>OperationSucceeded and<br>OperationFailed. |

**Output paraments – FileInfo object**

| Sl.No | Parameter          | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | managementDataType | String    | It specifies the type of the management data stored in the file which is provided by the OSS user in request.<br>Different management data types are PM, CM, IM, TE, CT, NL, CG, OT,BASE.<br>Currently we are supporting only IM – Inventory Management. |
| 2     | fileLocation       | String    | This specifies the complete path of the  |



|   |                    |          |   |
|---|--------------------|----------|---|
|   |                    |          | IM file located on the disk along with filename.<br>Format : IP:/<full path>_<filename>   |
| 3 | fileSize           | Long     | It identifies the size of the file in bytes.  |
| 4 | fileReadyTime      | DateTime | It identifies the date and time when the file was created.  |
| 5 | fileExpirationTime | DateTime | It identifies the date and time beyond which the file may be deleted.   |
| 6 | fileCompression    | String   | It identifies the name of the compression algorithm used for the file.<br>Currently this will be empty as we are not supporting this. |
| 7 | fileFormat         | String   | It identifies the encoding technique used by the file.<br>Currently we support XML-schema.  |

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition                             | Error  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1.    | No files are available                | If no files present in the specified duration, FileInfoList in soap response will be empty with status "OperationSucceeded".   |
| 2     | Empty begin time or endTime           | The response should contain an error message saying "Please enter beginTime in standard UTC format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss"  |
| 3     | Invalid Management Datatype           | The response will have an error message "Invalid management data type".  |
| 4     | Invalid endTime (EndTime > BeginTime) | The response should contain an error "Endtime greater than beginTime".   |
| 5     | No beginTime & endTime                | The response will list all the files present the directory   |
| 6     | No endTime input                      | The response should list all the available files in the directory whose time of creation lies between user provided beginTime and current system time (as endTime is not mentioned by user). |
| 7     | No input beginTime                    | The response will list all the available files which are created before the specified endTime.   |
| 8     | Non UTC format of begin or endTime    | The response will contain an error "Please provide the begin time in standard UTC format : YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.".  |
| 9     | Large volume of files, potential      | The response will list all the available files for   |

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    | timeout candidate  | the duration provided from the primary and secondary directory. In case of huge data, an error will be shown like “Could not list the contents of folder, <path>”  |
| 10 | Timeout due to FTP server un-reachable.                                    | The response will list all the available files for the duration provided from the primary and secondary directory. In case of connection timeout from both the servers, an error will be shown like “Both Primary and Secondary are Not reachable” |
| 11 | Replication enabled between FTP servers but directory paths are incorrect. | The response will list all the available files for the duration provided from the primary and secondary directory. In case directory paths are not properly mentioned, error will be shown like “Could not list the contents of <path>.”           |

#### 8.7.1.1 ListAvailableFiles Multi DM Environment:

##### Description :

ListAvailable files operation in multi DM environment will be aggregated output of result from each DM.

##### Input :

ListAvailable files operation input for multi DM environment is same as input in standalone environment.

##### Output:

ListAvailable files operation output in multi DM environment will be aggregated output from each DM.

| Sl.No | Condition                        | Error  |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1     | Exception occurred in DM1 or DM2 | If any exception happens in DM1 but the same operation is successful in DM2, the the final result will be from DM2 |

##### Error :

The error conditions in standalone are applicable for multi DM environment as well.

## 8.8 Overview of 3GPP Alarm IRP

The 3GPP interface for Alarm Integration Reference Point provides APIs to retrieve the List of Tickets and to change the Life Cycle State of one or more Tickets in the Prime Network.

## 8.9 3GPP Alarm IRP Interface Details

This section describes the 3GPP Alarm IRP Interface in details. The operations supported in Alarm IRP, input, output and functionality will be explained.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 8.9.1 AlarmIRP::GetAlarmList

#### Description:

This API is used to retrieve the list of Tickets in the Prime Network.

#### Input:

| Sl.No | Parameter     | Data Type  | Description   |
|-------|---------------|--|---|
| 1     | alarmAckState | ENUM<br>(ALL_ALARMS,<br>ALL_ACTIVE_ALARMS,<br>ALL_ACTIVE_AND_ACKNOWLEDGED_ALARMS,<br>ALL_ACTIVE_AND_UNACKNOWLEDGED_ALARMS,<br>ALL_CLEARED_AND_UNACKNOWLEDGED_ALARMS,<br>ALL_UNACKNOWLEDGED_ALARMS) | It carries a constraint. It retrieves the alarms in the AlarmList based on the alarmAckState. If no alarmAckState is provided in the request, it fetches all the active alarms. This is optional parameter.   |
| 2     | filter        | String<br>Input format <T1 T2><br><br>T1 T2 format:<br>y-M-d'T'H:m:s z<br>Where:<br>y-year (2015);<br>M-Month (08)<br>;d-date (09)<br>H-hours (20) [24 hours format]<br>m-Minutes(09)              | It carries a constraint on the duration of alarms. It fetches the alarms occurred between the time interval T1 and T2. Filter and alarmAckState can apply together to retrieve alarms based on the constraints. If no filter is provided it will fetch the alarms depending upon alarmAckState enum. If both alarmAckState and filter are not provided, then it fetches all the active alarms. Both timestamps T1 and T2 are inclusive. This is optional parameter. |

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | s-seconds(10)<br>z-timezone (GMT+5:30)<br><br>Ex: 2015-05-07T15:41:14<br>GMT+05:30 2015-05-07T16:41:36<br>GMT+05:30 |  |
|--|--|---|--|

**Output:**

This API will give a list of AlarmInformation instances.

| Sl.No | Parameter            | Data Type  | Description  |
|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1     | alarmInformationList | List   | It carries the AlarmInformation instances. For parameters contained in each AlarmInformation instance see the table below.                                   |
| 2     | Status               | ENUM<br>(OperationSucceeded,<br>OperationFailed) | If all the Tickets are returned, status=OperationSucceeded.<br><br>If there is any failure in retrieving the AlarmInformationList, status = OperationFailed. |

**Output parameters: AlarmInformation instance (Standalone mode)**

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type            | Description  |
|-------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1.    | alarmId          | String               | It identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Network.                     |
| 2     | objectClass      | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component in the Prime Network.          |
| 3     | objectInstance   | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component in the Prime Network.          |
| 4     | alarmRaisedTime  | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.                         |
| 5     | alarmChangedTime | XMLGregorianCalendar | The latest time when the severity of the Ticket is changed. Shall be of best effort basis. |
| 6     | probableCause    | String               | A short phrase denoting the cause of the Ticket  |
| 7     | ackState         | ENUM                 | Possible values: Acknowledged or Unacknowledged  |

|    |                   |                      |   |
|----|-------------------|----------------------|---|
|    |                   |                      | Denotes the acknowledgment status.  |
| 8  | alarmType         | ENUM                 | Indicates the type of the Ticket<br>Possible values: "Communications Alarm", "Processing Error Alarm", "Environmental Alarm". "Quality Of Service Alarm" or "Equipment Alarm" |
| 9  | perceivedSeverity | ENUM                 | Indicates the Ticket's severity level.<br><br>Possible values: Critical, Major, Minor, Warning, Intermediate, Cleared   |
| 10 | ackUserId         | String               | The ID of the user who has performed the Acknowledge operation.<br>If the operation is performed by User1 on behalf of User2, user will see - "User1" as "User2".             |
| 11 | ackTime           | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is acknowledged.   |
| 12 | clearUserId       | String               | The ID of the user who has performed the Clear operation.<br>If the operation is performed by User1 on behalf of User2, user will see - "User1" as "User2".                   |
| 13 | alarmClearedTime  | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is cleared.  |

**Output parameters: AlarmInformation instance (Suite Mode)**

| Sl.No | Parameter         | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|---|
| 1.    | alarmId           | String    | The identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Central Fault Management   |
| 2     | notificationId    | Long      | Identifies the notification which is a sequential number that uniquely identifies the Alarm information   |
| 3     | systemDN          | String    | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent   |
| 4     | objectClass       | String    | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component in the Prime Network.   |
| 5     | objectInstance    | String    | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.  |
| 6     | alarmType         | ENUM      | Indicates the type of the Ticket<br>Possible values: "Communications Alarm", "Processing Error Alarm", "Environmental Alarm". "Quality Of Service Alarm" or "Equipment Alarm" |
| 7     | probableCause     | String    | Not Supported. Probable Cause information will be available in Troubleshooting field of additionalInformation parameter   |
| 8     | perceivedSeverity | ENUM      | Indicates the Ticket's severity level.  |

|    |                       |                      |  |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
|    | y                     |                      | Possible values: Critical, Major, Minor, Warning, Intermediate, Cleared  |
| 9  | specificProblem       | String               | Describes specific problem associated with the ticket.   |
| 10 | additionalText        | String               | Description of the Ticket  |
| 11 | additionalInformation | List                 | Additional information related to the ticket.<br>Contains the following fields:<br>Identifier, AlarmCategory, AlarmServerAddress, AlertGroup, AlarmManagedObjectAddress, AlertId, OriginalTrapName, Details, Troubleshooting |
| 12 | ackTime               | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is acknowledged.  |
| 13 | ackUserId             | String               | The ID of the user who has performed the Acknowledge operation.<br>If the operation is performed by User1 on behalf of User2, user will see - "User1" as "User2".  |
| 14 | ackState              | ENUM                 | Possible values: Acknowledged or Unacknowledged<br>Denotes the acknowledgment status.  |
| 15 | eventTime             | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.   |

**Note:**

- In case of a standalone deployment, the active Tickets from the Prime Network are retrieved.
- In case of standalone deployment, Prime Network doesn't archive a cleared Ticket for an hour. So cleared alarms till an hour, will be retrieved by the API.
- In case of a suite deployment, the active Tickets from the integrated Prime Networks and PPM TCA'S through Prime Network will be retrieved through the Fault Management Component.
- probableCause is not compliant to X733 Standards for PN tickets.

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition                                 | Error  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | Prime Fault management component is down. | SOAP Fault saying that "Could not send Message." will be returned. |

## 8.9.2 Alarm IRP::acknowledgeAlarms

### Description:

The API will be used to acknowledge one or more Tickets in the Prime Network.

### Input:

Table 8-7: Input Parameters to acknowledge a list of Alarms

| Sl.No | Parameter                                | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|--|-----------|--|
| 1     | alarmInformationAndSeverityReferenceList | List      | List of AlarmInformation.alarmId(corresponds to ID of a Ticket in Prime Network) - It carries one or more identifiers identifying AlarmInformation instances in AlarmList, including optionally the perceivedSeverity of the AlarmInformation instance that is going to be acknowledged. |
| 2     | ackUserId                                | String    | The ID of the user who wishes to acknowledge the alarms  |

### Output:

The API gives the information about the status of the acknowledge operation and the information about the Tickets that are not acknowledged.

| Sl.No | Parameter                        | Data Type                                 | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1     | badAlarmInformationReferenceList | List                                      | List of pair of AlarmInformation.alarmId(same as the input), ENUM (UnknownAlarmId, AcknowledgmentFailed, WrongPerceivedSeverity) and additional failure reason - If all the Tickets are acknowledged, this information is absent. Else this list contains details about the Tickets that are not acknowledged along with the failure reason and additional failure reason for each Ticket. |
| 2     | Status                           | ENUM(OperationSucceeded, OperationFailed, | If some of the Tickets are acknowledged, status =  |

|  |  |                              |   |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
|  |  | OperationPartiallySucceeded) | OperationPartiallySucceeded.<br>If all the Tickets are acknowledged, status = OperationSucceeded.<br>If none of the Tickets are acknowledged, status=OperationFailed. |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition  | Error   |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Network (Standalone deployment)  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason - "Execution failed. Ticket is in use or does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 2     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is neither an Integer nor in the format – {[NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket ID>)]} (Standalone deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding Ticket ID along with the failureReason - " UnknownAlarmId " and additionalFailureReason - "Invalid Alarm Id provided. Please enter a valid Alarm Id."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p> |
| 3     | Alarm Id(the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Fault Management (Suite deployment)   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 4     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network)provided is not an  | The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with  |



|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | Integer (Suite deployment).   | <p>the failureReason - " UnknownAlarmId " and additionalFailureReason - "Unable to look up Alarm Id. Error occured while looking up the Alarm Id."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 5 | Alarm operation succeeded but FM updating failed for an Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) (Suite deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm operation succeeded on DM. But failed to update FM."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation did not succeed for all/some of the remaining Ticket.</p> <p>FM update failure after the operation succeeded on the DM is considered as partial success.</p> |
| 6 | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is empty.  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - " UnknownAlarmId " and additionalFailureReason - "Id provided is invalid. Id cannot be null or empty."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>                                   |
| 7 | DM down   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason – "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason – "DM (&lt;DM ID&gt;) not found."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Alarms or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Alarms.</p>   |
| 8 | List don't have even a single Alarm Id (Empty list)   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid Request. At least one Alarm Id is required."   |
| 9 | User (ackUserId) is not present   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid User Id. User Id cannot be null or empty."   |

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 10 | Alarm Ids in the request exceeded the limit specified in the com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.interface.cfg file. | SOAP Fault with message – “Number of alarms in request (<No. of Alarm Ids in request>) exceeded the maximum limit set (<bulkAlarmOpMaxLimit value in cfg. File>)” |
|----|---|---|

### 8.9.3 AlarmIRP::unacknowledgeAlarms

#### Description:

The API will be used to unacknowledge one or more Tickets in the Prime Network.

#### Input:

Table 8-8: Input Parameters to unacknowledge a list of Alarms

| Sl.No | Parameter                     | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | alarmInformationReferenceList | List      | List of AlarmInformation.alarmId(corresponds to ID of a Ticket in Prime Network) - It carries one or more identifiers identifying AlarmInformation in AlarmList. |
| 2     | ackUserId                     | String    | The ID of the user who wishes to unacknowledge the alarms  |

#### Output:

The API gives the information about the status of the unacknowledge operation and the information about the Alarms that are not unacknowledged.

| Sl.No | Parameter                        | Data Type  | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1     | badAlarmInformationReferenceList | List   | List of pair of AlarmInformation.alarmId(same as the input) and the failure reason - If all the Tickets are unacknowledged, this information is absent. Else this list contains details about the Tickets that are not unacknowledged along with the failure reason for each. |
| 2     | Status                           | ENUM(OperationSucceeded, OperationFailed, OperationPartiallySucceeded) | If some of the Tickets are unacknowledged, status = OperationPartiallySucceeded.  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>If all the Tickets are unacknowledged, status = OperationSucceeded.</p> <p>If none of the Tickets are unacknowledged, status=OperationFailed.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition  | Error   |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Network (Standalone deployment)  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Execution failed. Ticket is in use or does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>                |
| 2     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is neither an Integer nor in the format – {[NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket ID>)]} (Standalone deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Invalid Alarm Id provided. Please enter a valid Alarm Id."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Alarms.</p>             |
| 3     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Fault Management (Suite deployment)  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p> |
| 4     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is not an Integer (Suite deployment).   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Unable to look up Alarm Id. Error occurred while looking up the</p>   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   | <p>Alarm Id.”</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 5 | Alarm operation succeeded but FM updating failed for an Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) (Suite deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm operation succeeded on DM. But failed to update FM/ But no response received for FM update operation."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation did not succeed for all/some of the remaining Tickets.</p> <p>FM update failure after the operation succeeded on the DM is considered as partial success.</p> |
| 6 | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is empty.  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Id provided is invalid. Id cannot be null or empty."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 7 | DM down   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason – "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason – "DM (&lt;DM ID&gt;) not found."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>  |
| 8 | List don't have even a single Alarm Id (Empty list)   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid Request. At least one Alarm Id is required."  |
| 9 | User (ackUserId) is not present   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid User Id. User Id cannot be null or empty."  |

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 10 | Alarm Ids in the request exceeded the limit specified in the com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.interface.cfg file. | SOAP Fault with message – “Number of alarms in request (<No. of Alarm Ids in request>) exceeded the maximum limit set (<bulkAlarmOpMaxLimit value in cfg. File>)” |
|----|---|---|

#### 8.9.4 AlarmIRP::SetComment

##### Description:

The API will be used to add a comment to one or more Tickets in the Prime Network.

##### Input:

Table 8-9: Input Parameters to add comment to a list of Alarms

| Sl.No | Parameter                     | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | alarmInformationReferenceList | List      | List of AlarmInformation.alarmId(corresponds to an ID of a Ticket in Prime Network) – It carries one or more identifiers identifying AlarmInformation in AlarmList. |
| 2     | ackUserId                     | String    | The ID of the user who wishes to add comment to the list of Tickets   |
| 3     | commentText                   | String    | The comment that is to be added to the list of Tickets.   |

##### Output:

The API gives the information about the status of the setComment operation and the information about the Alarms for those the setComment operation failed.

| Sl.No | Parameter                        | Data Type                                 | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1     | badAlarmInformationReferenceList | List                                      | List of pair of AlarmInformation.alarmId(Same as the input) and the failure reason - If the comment is added to all the Alarms, this information is absent. Else this list contains details about the alarms for those the setComment operation didn't succeed along with the failure reason for each. |
| 2     | Status                           | ENUM(OperationSucceeded, OperationFailed, | If the comment is added to some of the Alarms, status =  |

|  |  |                              |  |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|
|  |  | OperationPartiallySucceeded) | OperationPartiallySucceeded.<br>If comment is added to all the Tickets, status = OperationSucceeded.<br>If all comment is not added to any of the Tickets, status=OperationFailed. |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition  | Error  |
|-------|--|--|
| 1     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Network (Standalone deployment)  | The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Execution failed. Ticket is in use or does not exist."<br><br>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.                |
| 2     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is neither an Integer nor in the format – {{NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket ID>)}} (Standalone deployment). | The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Invalid Alarm Id provided. Please enter a valid Alarm Id."<br><br>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.            |
| 3     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Fault Management (Suite deployment)  | The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm does not exist."<br><br>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets. |
| 4     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is not an Integer (Suite deployment).   | The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Unable to look up Alarm Id. Error occurred while looking up the Alarm Id."  |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>  |
| 5 | Alarm operation succeeded but FM updating failed for an Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) (Suite deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm operation succeeded on DM. But failed to update FM/ But no response received for FM update operation."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation did not succeed for all/some of the remaining Tickets. FM update failure after the operation succeeded on the DM is considered as partial success.</p> |
| 6 | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is empty.  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Id provided is invalid. Id cannot be null or empty."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>  |
| 7 |   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason – "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason – "DM (&lt;DM ID&gt;) not found."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 8 | List don't have even a single Alarm Id (Empty list)   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid Request. At least one Alarm Id is required."   |
| 9 | User (commentUserId) is not present   | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid User Id. User Id cannot be null or empty."   |

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 10 | Alarm Ids in the request exceeded the limit specified in the com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.interface.cfg file. | SOAP Fault with message – “Number of alarms in request (<No. of Alarm Ids in request>) exceeded the maximum limit set (<bulkAlarmOpMaxLimit value in cfg. File>)” |
|----|---|---|

### 8.9.5 AlarmIRP::clearAlarms

#### Description:

The API will be used to Force Clear one or more Tickets in the Prime Network.

#### Input:

Table 8-10: Input Parameters to clear a list of Alarms

| Sl.No | Parameter                     | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | alarmInformationReferenceList | List      | List of AlarmInformation.alarmId(corresponds to an ID of a Ticket in the Prime Network) - It carries one or more identifiers identifying AlarmInformation in AlarmList. |
| 2     | ackUserId                     | String    | The ID of the user who wishes to clear the Tickets  |

#### Output:

The API gives the information about the status of the clear operation and the information about the Alarms that are not cleared.

| Sl.No | Parameter                        | Data Type  | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1     | badAlarmInformationReferenceList | List   | List of pair of AlarmInformation.alarmId(same as the input) and the failure reason - If all the Tickets are cleared, this information is absent. Else this list contains details about the Tickets that are not cleared. |
| 2     | Status                           | ENUM(OperationSucceeded, OperationFailed, OperationPartiallySucceeded) | If some of the Tickets are cleared, status = OperationPartiallySucceeded. If all the Tickets are cleared, status = OperationSucceeded.   |



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | If none of the Tickets are cleared,<br>status=OperationFailed. |
|--|--|--|--|

**Error:**

The following error scenarios will be handled and reported by the API:

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error   |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Network (Standalone deployment)                         | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Execution failed. Ticket is in use or does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>                |
| 2     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is neither an Integer nor in the format – {[NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket ID>)]} | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Invalid Alarm Id provided. Please enter a valid Alarm Id."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>            |
| 3     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) is not present in Prime Fault Management (Suite deployment)                     | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm does not exist."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p> |
| 4     | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is not an Integer (Suite deployment).                                  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "UnknownAlarmId" and additionalFailureReason - "Unable to look up Alarm Id. Error occurred while looking up the Alarm Id."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be</p>   |

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    |  | "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.  |
| 5  | Alarm operation succeeded but FM updating failed for an Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network)(Suite deployment). | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason - "Alarm operation succeeded on DM. But failed to update FM/ But no response received for FM update operation."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation did not succeed for all/some of the remaining Tickets.</p> <p>FM update failure after the operation succeeded on the DM is considered as partial success.</p> |
| 6  | Alarm Id(In this case the Ticket ID in Prime Network) provided is empty.   | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason - "Id provided is invalid. Id cannot be null or empty."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>   |
| 7  | DM down  | <p>The badAlarmInformationReferenceList will contain the corresponding AlarmId along with the failureReason – "AcknowledgmentFailed" and additionalFailureReason – "DM (&lt;DM ID&gt;) not found."</p> <p>The overall status of the operation will be "OperationFailed" if the operation did not succeed for all the remaining Tickets or otherwise "OperationPartiallySucceeded" if the operation succeeded for some of the Tickets.</p>  |
| 8  | List don't have even a single Alarm Id (Empty list)  | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid Request. At least one Alarm Id is required."  |
| 9  | User (clearUserId) is not present  | SOAP Fault with message – "Invalid User Id. User Id cannot be null or empty."  |
| 10 | Alarm Ids in the request exceeded the limit specified in the com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.interface.cfg file.                        | SOAP Fault with message – "Number of alarms in request (<No. of Alarm Ids in request>) exceeded the maximum limit set (<bulkAlarmOpMaxLimit value in cfg. File>)"  |

### 8.9.6 AlarmIRP:: notifyNewAlarm

Once a new alarm is received from Prime Network, Prime Central notifies this alarm to all the subscribed OSS clients. Supported only non-security alarms.

*Note: Supported only on Suite Mode.*

#### Input

| Sl.No | Parameter         | Data Type            | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1     | objectClass       | String               | Class of the Monitored entity  |
| 2     | objectInstance    | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.   |
| 3     | notificationId    | Long                 | Identifies the notification which is a sequential number that uniquely identifies the alarm information  |
| 4     | eventTime         | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.   |
| 5     | systemDN          | String               | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent  |
| 6     | notificationType  | String               | Type of the notification. The value will be "notifyNewAlarm"   |
| 7     | probableCause     | String               | Not Supported. Probable Cause information will be available in Troubleshooting field of additionalInformation parameter  |
| 8     | perceivedSeverity | ENUM                 | Indicates the Ticket's severity level.<br><br>Possible values: Critical, Major, Minor, Warning, Intermediate, Cleared  |
| 9     | alarmType         | ENUM                 | Indicates the type of the Ticket<br>Possible values:<br>"Communications Alarm",<br>"Processing Error Alarm",<br>"Environmental Alarm".<br>"Quality Of Service Alarm" or<br>"Equipment Alarm" |
| 10    | specificProblem   | String               | Indicates the specific problem associated with the alarm   |

|    |                       |        |   |
|----|-----------------------|--------|---|
| 11 | additionalText        | String | Description of the Ticket   |
| 12 | additionalInformation | List   | Additional information related to the ticket<br>Contains the following fields:<br>Identifier, AlarmCategory, AlarmServerAddress, AlertGroup, AlarmManagedObjectAddress, AlertId, OriginalTrapName, Details, Troubleshooting |
| 13 | alarmId               | String | The identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Central Fault Management   |

*Note 1: probableCause is not compliant to X733 standards*

*Note 2 : Alarm Notifications are supported for devices ASR 5000, ASR 5500, ASR9006, ASR 9010, ASR 9922, ASR1004 and ASR1006*

### 8.9.7 AlarmIRP:: notifyAckStateChanged

The subscribed OSS clients are notified regarding changes in the alarms Acknowledgement state.

*Note: Supported only on Suite Mode.*

#### Input

| Sl.No | Parameter      | Data Type            | Description   |
|-------|----------------|----------------------|---|
| 1     | objectClass    | String               | Class of the Monitored entity   |
| 2     | objectInstance | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.              |
| 3     | notificationId | Long                 | Identifies the notification which is a sequential number that uniquely identifies the Alarm information |
| 4     | eventTime      | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the   |

|    |                   |        |  |
|----|-------------------|--------|--|
|    |                   |        | Ticket is acknowledged.  |
| 5  | systemDN          | String | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent  |
| 6  | notificationType  | String | Type of the notification. The value will be "notifyAckStateChanged"  |
| 7  | probableCause     | String | Not Supported  |
| 8  | perceivedSeverity | ENUM   | Indicates the Ticket's severity level.<br><br>Possible values: Critical, Major, Minor, Warning, Intermediate, Cleared  |
| 9  | alarmType         | ENUM   | Indicates the type of the Ticket<br>Possible values:<br>"Communications Alarm", "Processing Error Alarm", "Environmental Alarm", "Quality Of Service Alarm" or "Equipment Alarm" |
| 10 | alarmId           | String | The identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Central Fault Management  |
| 11 | ackState          | ENUM   | Identifies the Acknowledgement state of the alarm  |
| 12 | ackUserId         | String | Identifies the user who has changed the Acknowledgement state  |

### 8.9.8 AlarmIRP:: notifyClearedAlarm

The subscribed OSS clients are notified regarding the cleared notifications received from Prime Network.

*Note: Supported only on Suite Mode.*

**Input**

| Sl.No | Parameter         | Data Type            | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1     | objectClass       | String               | Class of the Monitored entity   |
| 2     | objectInstance    | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.  |
| 3     | notificationId    | Long                 | Identifies the notification which is a sequential number that uniquely identifies the Alarm information   |
| 4     | eventTime         | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.  |
| 5     | systemDN          | String               | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent   |
| 6     | notificationType  | String               | Type of the notification. The value will be "notifyClearedAlarm"  |
| 7     | probableCause     | String               | Not Supported   |
| 8     | perceivedSeverity | ENUM                 | Indicates the Ticket's severity level.<br><br>Possible values: Critical, Major, Minor, Warning, Intermediate, Cleared   |
| 9     | alarmType         | ENUM                 | Indicates the type of the Ticket<br>Possible values: "Communications Alarm", "Processing Error Alarm", "Environmental Alarm". "Quality Of Service Alarm" or "Equipment Alarm" |
| 10    | alarmId           | String               | The identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Central Fault Management   |
| 11    | clearUserId       | String               | Carries identity of the user who invokes clear alarm operation  |

**8.9.9 AlarmIRP:: notifyUpdateAlarm**

This is custom API used to notify trap name updates to OSS. Trap name updates received as part of Prime Network tickets, are notified by Prime Central to all the subscribed OSS clients. It is only supported for non-security alarms.

*Note: Supported only on Suite Mode.*

**Input**

| Sl.No | Parameter      | Data Type | Description                   |
|-------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | objectClass    | String    | Class of the Monitored entity |
| 2     | objectInstance | String    | The Object Identifier which   |

|   |                       |                      |   |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
|   |                       |                      | identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.  |
| 3 | notificationId        | Long                 | Identifies the notification which is a sequential number that uniquely identifies the alarm information   |
| 4 | eventTime             | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.  |
| 5 | systemDN              | String               | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent   |
| 6 | notificationType      | String               | Type of the notification. The value will be "notifyUpdateAlarm"   |
| 7 | additionalText        | String               | Description of the Ticket   |
| 8 | additionalInformation | List                 | Additional information related to the ticket<br>Contains the following fields:<br>Identifier, AlarmCategory, AlarmServerAddress, AlertGroup, AlarmManagedObjectAddress, AlertId, OriginalTrapName, Details, Troubleshooting |
| 9 | alarmId               | String               | The identifier which uniquely identifies a Ticket in the Prime Central Fault Management   |

## 8.10 Overview of 3GPP Notification IRP

The Notification IRP support provides support for subscribing and unsubscribing to 3GPP notifications. The current release supports Alarm Notification, Communication Surveillance (CS) Notification and File Transfer Notification..

For FTIRP, once the Inventory file generation completes successfully a File Ready Notification will be sent. If the inventory collection or file generation encounters an issue a File Preparation Error Notification will be sent.

## 8.11 3GPP Notification IRP Details

This interface supports APIs that will allow an OSS user to subscribe and unsubscribe for various notification categories.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the Appendix section.

### 8.11.1 Notification IRP::subscribe

This interface is used to subscribe to 3GPP notifications. This request will enable an OSS user to receive any 3GPP notifications that is supported by the IRP agent. Currently we support the following categories

- File Transfer IRP Notifications ( FTIRP )
- Alarm Notifications (ALARMIRP)
- Communication Surveillance Notifications (CSIRP)

**Description:**

The subscribe call can be issued by an OSS user to register for 3GPP notifications and enables the OSS user to receive the registered 3GPP notification. If the optional parameters are not given, the API registers the OSS user for all supported notification categories ( current release supports File Trasfer Notifications, Alarm Notifications and Communication Surveillance Notifications ). The Notification consumer should be active when notifications are sent. Notifications will not be stored for future forwards.

**Input:**

The following table lists the input arguments for the request

| Sl.No | Parameter              | Data Type                              | Description   |
|-------|------------------------|--|---|
| 1     | managerReference       | URL                                    | A valid URL where the OSS client / IRP manager will be listening to.<br>The URL validation will not be done during the registration process.<br>This is a mandatory field.  |
| 2     | timeTicks              | Long                                   | A long value indicating the time when this subscription request should expire.<br>This is an optional value and is NOT supported in this release. Giving a non-numeric value will throw a SOAP / Web Service exception. |
| 3     | notificationCategories | ntfIRPData:NotificationCategorySetType | This is a set of strings that can be specified for which the  |



|   |                   |        |  |
|---|-------------------|--------|--|
|   |                   |        | <p>subscription will be done.</p> <p>This is an optional parameter. In this release, we support the values “ALARMIRP”, “CSIRP” “FTIRP”.</p> <p>Being an optional parameter the user is not expected to give this as an input which will automatically subscribe the OSS user to receive the currently supported ( FT , ALARM and CS Notifications ).</p> |
| 4 | Filter            | String | <p>This is an optional field and is NOT supported in this release . Any value specified in this field will be ignored.</p> <p>If supported the user can use this field to have a customer filtering for specified Notification categories.</p>   |
| 5 | ntfTrsnsServiceNS | anyURI | <p>This parameter is used to specify the namespace of the Web Notification Transmission Service that will be used for sending notification.</p> <p>This is a mandatory field, but in the current release, this field will not be used.</p>   |

NOTE: The **managerReference** and **ntfTrsnsServiceNS** are the only mandatory parameters.

#### Output:

The API gives the subscription ID as an output. This subscription ID will be used to unsubscribe for notifications.

| Sl.No | Parameter      | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|----------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | subscriptionID | String    | The subscription ID will be returned upon a successful subscribe request. The subscription ID along with the manager Reference can be used to un-subscribe for notifications. |
| 2     | status         | ENUM      | Status of the subscribe operation performed. It can have values "OperationSucceeded", "OperationFailed" and "OperationFailedExistingSubscription".                            |

**Error:**

The following error conditions will be reported by the API

| Sl.No | Condition                                | Error   |
|-------|--|---|
| 1.    | Invalid Category                         | Exception indicating an invalid manager Reference or category   |
| 2     | Already registered category              | Exception indicating that any of the categories passed as input is already registered for this manager Reference. |
| 3     | One or more categories are not supported | An exception will be returned If any of the category entries passed   |

**8.11.1.1      *Multi-DM Behaviour***

N/A

**8.11.2 Notification IRP::unsubscribe****Description:**

This API is used to unsubscribe to any 3GPP notification. The managerReference that is passed as input will be used to un-subscribe the OSS / requesting user. The managerReference is a mandatory parameter.

The operation will un-subscribe the Notification consumer from all subscribed categories associated with the subscriptionID. If no subscriptionID passed as input, it will try to unsubscribe for all supported categories.

**Input**

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | managerReference | URL       | A valid URL where the OSS client / IRP manager will be listening to.<br>This is a mandatory field. This value will be used to remove the |
| 2     | subscriptionID   | String    | This is an optional parameter.   |

**Output:**

Upon successful completion of un-subscribe operation the manager reference will be returned.

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | managerReference | String    | The manager reference that was un-subscribed.   |
| 2     | Status           | ENUM      | Status of the unsubscribe operation performed. It can have values "OperationSucceeded" and "OperationFailed". |

**Error:**

The following error will be thrown under the specified conditions:

| Condition                                    | Error   |
|--|---|
| Manager Reference does not exist or invalid  | Exception indicating an invalid manager Reference                   |
| Invalid Subscription ID or Manager Reference | Exception indicating an invalid manager Reference or subscriptionID |

**8.11.2.1 Multi-DM environment behavior**

N/A

### 8.1.1.3 Notification IRP::getSubscriptionIds

**Description:**

This API returns all registered subscription Ids for the caller manager reference, passed as input. The managerReference is a mandatory parameter.

**Input**

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | managerReference | URL       | A valid URL where the OSS client / IRP manager will be listening to.<br>This is a mandatory field. |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter         | Data Type                                    | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|--|---|
| 1     | subscriptionIdSet | String                                       | It holds a set of the subscriptionId, each assigned as output parameter in previous subscribe operations invoked by the current IRPManager. |
| 2     | status            | ENUM (Operation succeeded, Operation failed) | If is successful, status = OperationSucceeded.<br>If is failed, status = OperationFailed.   |

**Error:**

The following error will be thrown under the specified conditions:

| Condition                                   | Error   |
|---|---|
| Manager Reference does not exist or invalid | Exception indicating an invalid manager Reference |

### 8.1.1.4 Notification IRP:: getNotificationCategories

**Description:**

This API is used to query the categories of notification supported by IRPAgent. IRPAgent returns the list of categories of notification supported. Each category of notification defines the name and the version of the IRP specification. The list of category of notification returned shall only contain the name and version of the IRP specifications that actually have notifications defined. IRPManager does not need to subscribe to invoke this operation.

**Input**

None

**Output:**

Upon successful completion of getNotificationCategories operation the NotificationCategoryList will be returned.

| Sl.No | Parameter                | Data Type                                    | Description   |
|-------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 1     | NotificationCategoryList | String                                       | SET OF (name and version of IRP specification) where each IRP is contained by IRPAgent and the attribute notificationNameProfile of the ManagedGenericIRP is not empty. |
| 2     | status                   | ENUM (Operation succeeded, Operation failed) | If is successful, status = OperationSucceeded.<br>If is failed, status = OperationFailed.   |

## 8.12 3GPP FT Notification Consumer

The 3GPP Notification Consumer endpoint will be exposed as a Web Service endpoint. This endpoint can be used by the OSS users who wish to receive notifications to download the Notification Consumer Interface WSDL.

This endpoint will not support any operation and is deployed for getting the 3GPP FT IRP Notification Consumer WSDL.

The WSDL document can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

## 8.13 Overview of 3GPP Notifications

The current version of Notification IRP will allow a subscribed user to receive the following notifications:

- 3GPP File Ready Notification
- 3GPP File Preparation Error Notification

### 8.13.1 3GPP File Ready Notification

A File Ready Notification will be generated for “getAllInventory” and “getManagedElement” API calls on the Inventory IRP. Only one File Ready Notification will be sent upon a successful completion of the inventory file creation.

#### 8.13.1.1 3GPP File Ready Notification SOAP Format

The SOAP format for the File Ready Notification is shown below. One File Ready Notification will be generated per request if atleast one file was generated. The notification contains information about all the successfully generated files. A notification sample is shown in the [Appendix](#) section.

### 8.13.2 3GPP File Preparation Error Notification

A File Preparation Error Notification will be generated for “getAllInventory” and “getManagedElement” API calls on the Inventory IRP. Only one File PreparationNotification will be sent if an error is encountered during inventory collection or file generation.

#### 8.13.2.1 *3GPP File Preparation Error Notification SOAP Format*

This SOAP message for 3GPP File Preparation Error Notification is shown below. The SOAP message will not contain any information about the files. This notification will be generated if the file creation process encounters any error.

A notification sample is shown in the [Appendix](#) section.

### 8.13.3 3GPP FT Notification Multi-DM Behavior

Multi-DM environment when all participating DMs generate inventory files for all supported devices without encountering failure.

1. Notification Consumer ( eg: OSS Client ) subscribes to notifications.
2. Issues request to “getAllInventory” to Web Service on PC host
3. All participating DMs are free to handle request.
4. Request initiated on all participating DMs
5. File Generation is successful on each of the DMs
6. Each DM sends a “FileReadyNotification”
7. Notification consumer receives one “FileReadyNotification” per DM instance.

Multi-DM environment when no files are generated and DM encounters failure when generating inventory files for all managed devices

1. Notification Consumer ( eg: OSS Client ) subscribes to notifications.
2. Issues request to “getAllInventory” to Web Service on PC host
3. All participating DMs are free to handle request.
4. Request initiated on all participating DMs
5. File Generation is un-successful on each of the DMs
6. Each DM sends a “FilePreparationErrorNotification”
7. Notification consumer receives one “FilePreparationErrorNotification” per DM instance.

Multi-DM environment with partial success and partial failure use case, when some files gets generated for a set of managed devices and fails for a sub-set of the devices.

1. Notification Consumer ( eg: OSS Client ) subscribes to notifications.
2. Issues request to “getAllInventory” to Web Service on PC host
3. All participating DMs are free to handle request.
4. Request initiated on all participating DMs
5. File Generation is successful for a sub-set of DMs and un-successful for a sub-set on each / some of the DMs
6. Each DM sends a “FileReadyNotification” containing those files which were successfully created and a “FilePreparationErrorNotification” for those devices where the DM fails to generate any file.
7. Notification consumer receives one “FileReadyNotification” for a set of successful file creation and one “FilePreparationErrorNotification” for all the failed file creation per DM instance.

### 8.14 Overview of Communication Surveillance IRP (CS IRP)

This Communication Surveillance IRP object represents a capability that can emit heartbeat notification to all subscribed OSS clients periodically. The emission frequency is controlled by an attribute named heartbeatPeriod.

### 8.15 3GPP Communication Surveillance IRP Interface Details

This section describes the 3GPP Communication Surveillance IRP Interface details. The operations supported in CSIRP, input, output and functionality will be explained.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

#### 8.15.1 CSIRP::getHeartbeatPeriod

The OSS client invokes this operation to obtain the current heartbeat period. The OSS client can invoke this request without any subscription.

**Input :**

No input parameters.

**Output:**

Upon successful completion of the operation the heartbeat period will be returned.

| Sl.No | Parameter       | Data Type                                    | Description  |
|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1     | heartbeatPeriod | int  | It denotes frequency at which IRPAgent transmits heartbeat notifications |
| 2     | status          | ENUM (Operation succeeded, Operation failed) | Status of setHeartbeatPeriod operation performed.                        |

### 8.15.2 CSIRP::setHeartbeatPeriod

The OSS client invokes this operation to set the heartbeat period. The heartbeat period is in minutes ranges from 5 min to 60 min. After successful completion of the operation, IRP Agent shall emit the notifyHeartbeat immediately and continue to emit based on the newly specified heartbeatPeriod, to all established notification subscriptions of all subscribed OSS clients. If the heartbeatPeriod specified is same as the current value in IRPAgent, the operation shall fail The OSS client can invoke this request without any subscription. Any OSS client can change the value of the Heartbeat period, and the same values will be reflected across all the OSS clients.

#### Input :

| Sl.No | Parameter       | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | heartbeatPeriod | int       | It denotes the frequency at which IRPAgent transmits heartbeat notifications. |

#### Output:

Upon successful completion of the operation, the heartbeat period will be reflected

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type                                    | Description   |
|-------|-----------|--|---|
| 1     | status    | ENUM (Operation succeeded, Operation failed) | Status of the SetHeartbeatPeriod operation performed. |

#### Error:

The following error will be thrown under the specified conditions:

| Condition                  | Error  |
|----------------------------|--|
| invalidHeartbeatPeriod     | The input parameter of heartbeatPeriod is not within the allowed range           |
| conflictingHeartbeatPeriod | The input parameter of heartbeatPeriod is same as the current value in IRPAgent. |



### 8.15.3 CSIRP::notifyHeartbeat

The subscribed OSS clients are notified that the resources supporting the communication path between the IRPAgent and the notification receiving OSS clients are working.

#### Input

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type            | Description   |
|-------|------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1     | objectClass      | String               | Class of the Monitored entity   |
| 2     | objectInstance   | String               | The Object Identifier which identifies the device/component instance in the Prime Network.  |
| 3     | notificationId   | Long                 | Identifies the notification that carries the Alarm information uniquely per Managed Entity  |
| 4     | eventTime        | XMLGregorianCalendar | The time when the Ticket is raised. Shall be of best effort basis.  |
| 5     | systemDN         | String               | Indicates the instance of the IRP Agent   |
| 6     | notificationType | String               | Type of the notification. The value will be "notifyHeartBeat"   |
| 7     | heartbeatPeriod  | Integer              | It specifies the time between two emissions of heartbeat notifications. A value of zero implies there is no heartbeat emission. The unit is minute. Range: value range of heartbeat period is from 5min to 60min, 0 is also a legal value |
| 8     | locator          | String               | Identifies the communication path used by the notifications. The value will be "channel 1"  |
| 9     | triggerFlag      | ENUM                 | Indicates the notification triggered source. The value of this parameter is "IRPAgent"  |

### 8.16 Scheduling Web Services

Prime Network Integration Layer uses Prime Network Scheduling framework to schedule the following 3GPP Web Services.

- [InventoryIRP:: getAllInventory](#)
- [InventoryIRP:: getManagedElement](#)

For Scheduling Web Services, user has to use the options available in the Prime Network Component.

For more details on the Prime Network Web Scheduler , see [Cisco Prime Network 4.2.3 User Guide](#).

## 8.17 3GPP Standard Compliance

This version of 3GPP inventory management is based on 3GPP Release 10 specification (TS 32.690 V10.0.0). The interfaces to retrieve inventory information from the IRP Agent follow the “inventoryNRM.xsd” schema described in TS 32.696 V10.3.0.

The 3GPP standard does not define a SOAP solution set for Inventory Management. This is a Cisco extension for the SOAP solution. The XML output conforms to the 3GPP standard based inventoryNRM schema. The inventory file contains both the physical and logical inventory information.

The logical inventory data contains both standard based and vendor (Cisco) extension data. The Vendor extension data will be present under the vendor specific data container (VsDataContainer) section inside the logical inventory section in the XML data file. For more details on these 3GPP vendor extensions, see [Appendix](#).

This version of 3GPP Alarm IRP Notifications (TS 32.111-1, TS 32.111-2, TS 32.111-5) and CS IRP (TS 32.351, TS 32.352, TS 32.355, TS 32.357) are based on 3GPP Release 12 specification.

Refer to the 3GPP and MTOSI standards in the link <http://www.3gpp.org/specifications>.

## 8.18 Trouble Shooting – 3GPP

The below table includes the issues that might be encountered while setting up OSS integration layer and steps to troubleshoot the problem.

**Table 8-11 OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedure**

| Problem Description             | Indication   | Probable Cause   | Troubleshooting Procedure   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Web Services Security Exception | Web Service call to any of the Interfaces will throw a WS Security exception with authentication failure message | The user ID / password provided for the web service call might not be correct. | Use a proper User ID / password for the web services call.              |
| No DMs                          | Exception message  | The communication to   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verify that the Prime</li></ul> |

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Available Exception                                     | from the Web Service call, stating that no DMs are available.   | PN is not proper. The Integration layer was not able to communicate with the domain manager ( DM ). | <p>Networks application is running.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Network Connectivity to the Prime Networks machine is proper.</li> </ul>   |
| Exception indicating No Managed Element in Network      | A call to getAllInventory returns a Web Services exception stating that there are no Managed Elements in the network.             | The PN system is not configured to have any managed elements  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify if the PN system contains any managed elements.</li> <li>Add network elements that can be managed by PN.</li> <li>Issue the Web Service request.</li> <li>Verify if the Exception message disappears and Web Service response indicating start of inventory collection appears.</li> <li>Verify if Inventory files are getting created</li> </ul> |
| Inventory files are not copied to FTP servers           | Inventory files are not present on the FTP server (primary and secondary) configured.   | The FTP server configuration is not proper.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the FTP server hostname is reachable.</li> <li>FTP / SFTP service is running on the configured hosts.</li> <li>Login and password is properly specified during the FTP configuration setup.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The password will be encrypted in the configuration file.</p>  |
| getManagedElement returns a SOAP Exception              | A call to getManagedElement returns a Web Services exception stating that the device is not in up-state though it is actually up. | The device name specified in request is incorrect   | Cross check the device name in getAllManagedElementNames response and verify if the device is not in up state   |
| getManagedElement returns an ME not in up state message | Call to getManagedElement returns with exception indicating the ME is not in up-state   | The Managed Element is either not managed by the EMS or is not a valid name.                        | This is a valid condition. The managed element is expected to be managed by the EMS.  |
| Call to any   | JMS did not get   | There might be an   | Please check the log file under the   |

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| WebService operation returns a timeout exception.  | response in specified time 3000 milliseconds ( time out )  | exception in the processing on the server.  | INSTALL_DIR/data/log, in the servicemix.log file for any exceptions.   |
| Call to any WebService operation returns an authentication failure error   | Exception is received by the SOAP client.<br>Exception:<br>java.lang.Exception:<br>java.lang.IllegalStateException: Error communicating with ANA host 10.105.39.39 | The credential given does not match with the PN credential.   | Please make sure that the credentials given to the Web Service all is consistent with the PN credentials.  |
| FTIRP Webservice does not list any files for a call to listAvailableFiles  | Message indicating :<br>No files to display is given as a SOAP response  | No files exists on the system to be displayed   | Log on to the PN host, primary and secondary FTP server. Match the files based on the start time and end time supplied for the API.  |
| FTIRP Webservice gets files present on the local file system.  | FTP is configured on PN host. The File list info lists the files indicating the host IP where the Web Service is deployed instead of the FTP servers name.         | Probable cause: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (s)FTP servers are down.</li> <li>• (s)FTP credentials are not correct.</li> <li>• (s)FTP access is not allowed to the FTP servers.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the FTP access</li> <li>• Check the FTP permissions</li> <li>• Check the FTP credentials.</li> </ul>  |
| FTIRP WebService gets files present under the primary FTP server only.   | Files listed are only from the primary FTP server.   | Replication is not configured.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The replication of FTP servers is not configured.</li> </ul>  |
| Web Service Scheduler: getAllInventory and getManagedElement Web services are scheduled but the jobs are not executed. | The inventory files are not getting generated after the scheduled time elapses.  | The scheduler might be down on the Prime network DM.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log on to the PN system on which the scheduling is done.</li> <li>• Verify in the scheduler logs to check if the job is scheduled.</li> <li>• Verify if the Web Service is accessible.</li> </ul> |
| OSS client   | No notifications   | Manager URI (TCP  | Log on to the system(Prime Network   |

|   |           |                        |  |
|---|-----------|------------------------|--|
| subscribed to notifications with an invalid manager URI, but not receiving any. | received. | connection) is not UP. | <p>in standalone mode, Prime Central in suite mode) which OSS client is subscribed to.</p> <p>Verify servicemix logs, and check for below error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Caused by:<br/> <code>java.net.SocketTimeoutException: SocketTimeoutException invoking http://&lt;OSS Client ip&gt;:&lt;OSS Client port&gt;/mockNotificationIRPNTfServiceSoapBinding: connect timed out</code> </li> </ul> |
|---|-----------|------------------------|--|

## 9 MTOSI OSS Integration

Cisco implementation of MTOSI APIs provide North Bound Interface support for the retrieval of physical inventory, Carrier Ethernet connection resources and notifications of respective resource changes.

- Managed Elements and Equipment Inventory
- Ethernet Virtual Connection Resource Inventory
- Inventory Object Create/Delete/Update and Attribute Value Change Notifications

Cisco MTOSI Information Model is designed to conform to MTOSI 2.0 information model and operational APIs. Cisco reference implementation extensions are introduced to support proprietary APIs and name space as per Cisco PrimeSuite release.

For a sample SOAP Request and Response for all the APIs defined in these interfaces, refer to the Prime Network OSS Integration Guide SOAP Request Response document on [Cisco Developer Network](#).

### 9.1 Supported Devices for MTOSI Interface

The below table list of supported devices for MTOSI.

**Table 9-1: Supported Devices for 3GPP and MTOSI**

|       | Supported DM Versions | Supported Devices                   |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| MTOSI | PN 4.2.1, PC 12       | Device support is based on PN 4.2.1 |

### 9.2 MTOSI Interface and supported APIs

This section lists the summary of the Interfaces and the associated APIs supported by MTOSI

| Sl.No | Interface Name                     | Interface Version | API Name                                 | MTOSI Standard | Cisco Extension |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| 1     | ManagedElementNames Retrieval      | MTOSI 2.0         | getAllManagedElementNames                |                | Y               |
| 2     | ManagedElementRetrieval            | MTOSI 2.0         | getManagedElement                        | Y              |                 |
| 3     | Equipment Inventory Retrieval      | MTOSI 2.0         | getAllEquipment                          | Y              |                 |
| 4     |                                    |                   | getContainedEquipment                    | Y              |                 |
| 5     |                                    |                   | getEquipment                             | Y              |                 |
| 6     |                                    |                   | getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP               |                | Y               |
| 7     | PhysicalTerminationPoint Retrieval | MTOSI 2.0         | getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPoints | Y              |                 |
| 8     | ResourceInventoryRetrieval         | MTOSI 2.0         | getInventory                             | Y              |                 |
| 9     | NotificationProducer               | MTOSI 2.0         | Subscribe                                | Y              |                 |
| 10    |                                    |                   | Unsubscribe                              | Y              |                 |
| 11    | Connection Retrieval               | MTOSI 2.0         | getSubnetworkConnection                  | Y              |                 |
| 12    |                                    |                   | getRoute                                 | Y              |                 |
| 13    | FlowDomainRetrieval                | MTOSI 2.0         | getFlowDomainFragment                    | Y              |                 |
| 14    |                                    |                   | getFlowDomainFragmentRoute               | Y              |                 |
| 15    |                                    |                   | getAllFlowDomainFragmentNames            |                | Y               |

### 9.3 MTOSI API Summary

This section lists the MTOSI APIs with their Request, Response and Description. The APIs described here include the following

- ManagedElement retrieval
- ManagedElementNames Retrieval
- Equipment Inventory Retrieval
- Notification
- ConnectionRetrieval

The below table describes the APIs

Table 9-2: Supported APIs for Managed Elements, Equipment Inventory

| API                              | Request   | Response   | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| getAllManagedElementNames( ... ) | getAllManagedElementNamesRequest  | getAllManagedElementNamesResponse - a list of Managed Element Names  | Returns all Managed Element Names. This is a proprietary API to facilitate getManagedElement API for a specific managed element retrieval.  |
| getManagedElement(...)           | getManagedElementRequest - a list of RDN consisting of MD/ME name value pairs   | getManagedElementResponse - a specific Management Element instance   | <p>Returns a requested Managed Element instance. See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/wsdl/ManagedElementRetrieval/ManagedElementRetrievalHttp.wsdl</li> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/xsd/ManagedElementRetrievalMessages.xsd</li> </ul> <p>ME Attribute Extension as per requirement are defined in –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NetworkResourceFulfillment/IIS/xsd/Cisco_ME_EQ_Inventory.xsd</li> </ul>       |
| getAllEquipment(..)              | getAllEquipmentRequest - name of the ME or equipment holder for which to retrieve contained equipment and equipment holders | getAllEquipmentResponse - a list of all of the equipment and equipment holders contained in a managed element or equipment holders | <p>Returns a list of Equipment Holder, Equipment. See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/wsdl/EquipmentInventoryRetrieval/EquipmentInventoryRetrievalHttp.wsdl</li> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/xsd/EquipmentInventoryRetrievalMessages.xsd</li> </ul> <p>Equipment Attribute Extension as per requirement are defined in –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NetworkResourceFulfillment/IIS/xsd/Cisco_ME_EQ</li> </ul> |

|   |  |   | _Inventory.xsd  |
|---|--|---|---|
| getContainedEquipment(...)                      | getAllEquipmentRequest - name of the equipment holder to retrieve the next level contained equipment and equipment holders     | getAllEquipmentResponse - a list of all of the equipment and equipment holders contained in the equipment holders   | Returns the next level contained Equipment Holder and Equipment list. See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details.<br>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/wsdl/EquipmentInventoryRetrieval/EquipmentInventoryRetrievalHttp.wsdl<br>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/xsd/EquipmentInventoryRetrievalMessages.xsd<br>Equipment Attribute Extension as per requirement are defined in – NetworkResourceFulfillment/IIS/xsd/Cisco_ME_EQ_Inventory.xsd  |
| getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPoints( ... ) | getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPointsRequest - a list of RDNs that specify the containing equipment:<br>MD/ME/EH[/EH/EH]/EQ | getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPointsResponse - a list of physical termination endpoints (PTP) of the specified equipment  | Returns a list PTPs. See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/wsdl/TerminationPointRetrieval/TerminationPointRetrievalMessages.wsdl</li> <li>ManageResourceInventory/IIS/xsd/TerminationPointRetrievalMessages.xsd</li> </ul> PTP Attribute Extensions per requirements are defined in – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NetworkResourceFulfillment/IIS/xsd/Cisco_ME_EQ_Inventory.xsd</li> </ul> |
| subscribe(...)                                  | subscribeRequest - This operation allows the Client to subscribe for notifications   | subscribeResponse - an unique subscription identifier is returned to the Client OS to be used when invoking the unsubscribe() for the given topic. Note that it must uniquely identify the request signature by its three | The subscribe operation used to receive subscriptions from consumers . See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Framework/IIS/wsdl/NotificationProducer/NotificationProducerHttp.wsdl</li> <li>Framework/IIS/xsd/NotificationMessages.xsd</li> </ul>  |



|                         |  |  |   |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|
|                         |  | elements:<br>consumerEPR, topic,<br>and selector.  |   |
| unsubscribe(...)        | unsubscribeRequest<br>- This operation allows the Client to unsubscribe from a previous subscribed notification channel. | unsubscribeResponse<br>- response message structure of the unsubscribe operation. Note that it is an empty payload. Failure should be handled as an exception. | The unsubscribe operation used to receive subscription cancellations from consumers. See the corresponding wsdl/xsd files for more details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Framework/IIS/wsdl/NotificationProducer/NotificationProducerHttp.wsdl</li> <li>Framework/IIS/xsd/NotificationMessages.xsd</li> </ul>   |
| notify(...)             | not applicable   | not applicable   | One way (notification) message structure of the notify operation. This operation allows event notification to a client OS for the following event types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AttributeValueChangeType</li> <li>ObjectCreationType</li> <li>ObjectDeletionType</li> </ul> For more details, see Framework/IIS/wsdl/NotificationProducer/NotificationProducerHttp.wsdl file. |
| getSubnetworkConnection | getSubnetworkConnectionRequest – The SNC for which the details are requested   | getSubnetworkConnectionResponse – The details of the SNC will be returned  | The SNC details includes: sncState<br>direction<br>LayerRate<br>staticProtectionLevel<br>sncType<br>aEndTpDataList<br>zEndTpDataList<br>reRouteAllowed<br>networkRouted<br>isReportingAlarm<br>isFixed<br>etc.,<br>For Details on the attributes, refer to NetworkResourceFullfilment/IIS/xsd/snc.xsd   |

|          |  |   |  |
|----------|--|---|--|
| getRoute | getRouteRequest – The SNC for which the route information is requested | getRouteResponse – The route details of the SNC | The Route Type element contains the partially ordered list of cross connects.<br>For details on the attributes, refer to NetworkResourceFullfillment/IIS/xsd/route.xsd |
|----------|--|---|--|

NOTE: The above APIs will be supported to get information about individual MEs that participate in a ASR 9K cluster.

## 9.4 MTOSI Inventory Management

Cisco Prime Network supports the following features.

- Managed Elements and Equipment Inventory
- Inventory Object Create/Delete and Attribute Value Change Notifications
- Ethernet Virtual Connection Resource Inventory
- Connection Inventory

Cisco MTOSI Information Model is designed to conform to MTOSI 2.0 information model and operational APIs. Cisco reference implementation extensions are introduced to support proprietary APIs and name space as per Cisco PRIME Release requirements.

The sections below document all the APIs supported by Cisco Prime Central and Prime Network. Interfaces are defined in the WSDL and the corresponding data types can be found in XSD files.

## 9.5 MTOSI Interface Details

This section describes the MTOSI Interfaces supported.

### 9.5.1 Managed Element Retrieval Interface

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

#### 9.5.1.1 *getManagedElement*

Description: This operation returns a requested Managed Element instance.

Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter | Data Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|

|   |                         |        |  |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | ManagedDomain RDN       | String | The Managed domain name<br>Name=MD,<br>value=CISCO_PRIME                           |
| 2 | ManagedElement Name RDN | String | The Managed element for which the request is made<br>Eg: Name=ME,<br>value=ME-NAME |

## Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter         | Data Type                  | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1     | ManagedElementNameResponse | ManagedElementNameResponse | The Data pertaining to the managed element is returned. For details please refer to the associated WSDLs given in this section. |

Error

N/A

### 9.5.1.2 *getNetworkFunctionNamesByType*

Description: This operation returns supported mobility network functions by the device.

## Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter       | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | ManagedDomain RDN       | String    | The Managed domain name<br>Name=MD,<br>value=CISCO_PRIME                           |
| 2     | ManagedElement Name RDN | String    | The Managed element for which the request is made<br>Eg: Name=ME,<br>value=ME-NAME |
| 3     | NetworkFunctionType     | String    | The network function supported by the device.<br>Eg: Cisco_Mobility                |

## Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter                    | Data Type                             | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1     | GetNetworkFunctionNamesByTypeResponse | GetNetworkFunctionNamesByTypeResponse | This API will return all the supported mobility network functions by the device. |

Error

N/A

### 9.5.1.3 *getNetworkFunction*

Description: This operation returns network function details for the input service.

## Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter       | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | ManagedDomain RDN       | String    | The Managed domain name<br>Name=MD, value=CISCO_PRIME   |
| 2     | ManagedElement Name RDN | String    | The Managed element for which the request is made<br>Eg: Name=ME, value=ME-NAME   |
| 3     | NetworkFunctionType     | String    | This is the supported network function by the device.<br>This string has three inputs,<br>name – name of the service,<br>context – context to which the service belongs to,<br>serviceType – service type of input service.<br>Eg :<br>'name':'PGW8','context':'PGW','serviceType':'PGWService' |

## Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter         | Data Type                  | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1     | GetNetworkFunctionResponse | GetNetworkFunctionResponse | This API will return details about the service provided in input request. |

Error

N/A

## 9.5.2 Managed Element Names Retrieval Interface

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.5.2.1 *getAllManagedElementNames*

Description: This operation allows a user to retrieve a list of managed element names that are managed by the NMS / EMS

#### Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter          | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | managedElementsNameRequest | ANY       | The request contains an empty XML tag, used to query all the managed elements present |

#### Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter          | Data Type                | Description   |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1     | ManagedElementNamesResponse | List<ManagedElementName> | A List of Managed Element Names managed by the management system. For details on the Output parameters refer to the WSDL section. |

#### Error

N/A

## 9.5.3 Equipment Inventory Interface

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.5.3.1 *getAllEquipment*

Description: This operation allows a user to retrieve the details about the Equipment queried. The output contains the complete information about the equipment.

#### Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter      | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | getAllEquipmentRequest | RDN       | The MD and ME RDN List. Name=MD, value=CISCO_PRIME, Name=ME, value=ME_NAME_1 |

## Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter      | Data Type               | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1     | getAllEquipmentResponse | getAllEquipmentResponse | A Complex Information sequence consisting of the Equipment with the details of holders and the associated equipments. For details please refer to the WSDL section. |

## Error

N/A

**9.5.3.2 *getContainedEquipment***

Description: This operation allows a user to retrieve information about the equipments contained inside the queried equipment.

## Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter            | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | getContainedEquipmentRequest | RDN       | The MD and ME RDN List. Name=MD, value=CISCO_PRIME, Name=ME, value=ME_NAME_1<br>The Name of the equipment holder to retrieve the next level of contained equipment |

## Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter            | Data Type                     | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1     | getContainedEquipmentResponse | getContainedEquipmentResponse | The Next level of equipment contained inside the Equipment Holder. For details on the operation, refer to the WSDL section. |

Error

N/A

### 9.5.3.3 *getEquipment*

Description: This operation allows a user to retrieve information about the equipment specified in the request.

Input

| Sl.No | Request Parameter   | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|---|
| 1     | getEquipmentRequest | RDN       | The MD and ME RDN List. Name=MD, value=CISCO_PRIME, Name=ME, value=ME_NAME_1 , Name=EQ, value=EquipmentName<br>The Name of the equipment. |

Output

| Sl.No | Response Parameter   | Data Type            | Description   |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1     | getEquipmentResponse | getEquipmentResponse | The details of the particular equipment queried will be returned. For details on refer to the WSDL section. |

Error

N/A

### 9.5.3.4 *getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP*

Description: This operation allows a user to retrieve any remote equipments associated with the queried equipment.

This API will be extensively used to query the GPON devices to get information about the remotely connected ONUs. For details about the API usage in the GPON technology, refer to the following link on [GPON](#) support.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name                                       |
| 2     | ME                | String | Managed Element name   |
| 3     | PTP               | String | The ONU PTP FDN<br>/rack=<chassisId>/slot=<SlotNo>/port=<ONU |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | Port No><br>Sample:<br>/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gpon3/1 |
|--|--|--|--|

#### Output

The response will contain all the ONU's that are connected to this OLT GPON Port. Only ME level information of the ONU will be modeled in response. And the remote units are modeled as shelves. The parameters in the response are explained below:

| Sl.No | Response parameter                        | Type                               | Description   |
|-------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 1     | <b>getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTPResponse</b> | getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTPResponse | The Information about the units that are remotely connected to the given PTP. The details of the response, refer to <a href="#">GPON</a> section. |

#### Error

N/A

### 9.5.4 Physical TerminationPoint Retrieval Interface

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

#### 9.5.4.1 *getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPoints*

Description: This operation allows the user to get a list of physical termination points supported by the equipment queried for.

#### Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                                       |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name                            |
| 2     | ME                | String | Managed Element name                              |
| 3     | EH                | String | EquipmentHolder                                   |
| 4     | EQ                | String | Equipment Under which the PTPs are to be queried. |

#### Output

The Output returns a list of supported physical termination points present inside the Equipment.

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type   | Description                |
|-------|--------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1     | MD                 | String | Management Domain name     |
| 2     | ME                 | String | Managed Element name       |
| 3     | PTP                | String | Physical Termination Point |



|     |                        |   |   |
|-----|------------------------|---|---|
|     |                        |   | Eg: /rack=1/shelf=1/slot=2/port=1   |
| 4   | discoveredName         | String  | The Name of the PTP as constructed by the Integration Layer. This name is used to identify the PTP<br>Eg: "1-1 TEN_GE" – for PTPs in PPM holder<br>1 TEN_GE for PTPs that are under regular slots.  |
| 5   | VendorExtensions       | VendorExtension                               | Vendor extensions to the basic information  |
| 5.1 | PTP_Line_Rate          | String  | Indicates the line rate as defined by the MTOSI standard  |
| 5.2 | PTP Admin_State        | String  | The Admin State of the PTP  |
| 6   | TransmissionParameters | Complex Data Type – TransmissionParameterList | Contains the transmission parameters  |
| 6.1 | Layer Rate             | String  | The Layer rate for the PTP<br>Eg: LR_Fast_Ethernet  |
| 6.2 | ParameterList          | ParameterList ( List<NVPair> )                | Contains a list of Name value pairs. The contents depends on the values filled by the EMS system.<br>Eg:<ns7:parameterList><br><ns2:nvs><br><ns2:name>AdminState</ns2:name><br><ns2:value>IN_SERVICE</ns2:value><br></ns2:nvs><br><ns2:nvs><br><ns2:name>AlarmReporting</ns2:name><br><ns2:value>On</ns2:value><br></ns2:nvs><br></ns7:parameterList> |

Error

N/A

### 9.5.5 Resource Inventory Retrieval Interface

The WSDL document describing details of the interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

#### 9.5.5.1 *getInventory*

Description: This operation allows the user to get details about the inventory item queried for. The output contains the details of the physical inventory contained in the entity  
This is a generic API that can be used to get information about different technology contents.

For Data Center entities, refer to the section on [DataCenter](#)

For getting information on MPLS-VPN entities, please refer to the section on [MPLS-VPN](#)

A set of generic input and output is shown in the tables below.

#### Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                         |
|-------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1     | MD                | String | This is the Management Domain name. |
| 2     | ObjectType        | String | A sample data would be "Cisco_DC"   |
| 3     | Granularity       | String | A Sample data would be "FULL"       |

#### Output

The output for getInventory will be different for different input arguments. The exact details of the output can be found under the respective sections as described in the description section of this API.

A Sample output for a Data Center operation is given below

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type                | Description  |
|-------|--|---------------------|--|
| 1     | dcNm                                   | String              | Data Center name in the following format:<br><VCenter Name>:-:<Data Center name> |
| 2     | Name                                   | NamingAttributeType | RDN of Data Center   |
| 3     | DM Specific Info                       | Alias               |  |
| 3.1   | aliasName                              | String              | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 3.2   | aliasValue                             | String              | Identifier inside PN for the specific DataCenter instance                        |
| 4     | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                     |  |
| 4.1   | name                                   | String              | "Cisco_vCenter"  |
| 4.2   | value                                  | String              | VCenter Name   |

#### Error

The specific errors for the Data Center and MPLS VPN are described under the respective sections.

### 9.5.6 Connection Retrieval Interface

This section describes the operations supported in the Connection Retrieval Interface.

### 9.5.6.1 *getSubnetworkConnection*

Description: This operation is used to get details about a subnetwork connection.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter              | Type                | Description                           |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1     | getSubnetworkConnectionRequest | NamingAttributeType | The SNC information is given as input |

Output

| Sl. No | Response parameter              | Type                            | Description  |
|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1      | getSubnetworkConnectionResponse | getSubnetworkConnectionResponse | The detailed information about the queried SNC is returned. For details on the attributes, refer to NetworkResourceFullfilment/IIS/xsd/snc.xsd |

Error  
N/A

### 9.5.6.2 *getRoute*

Description: This operation is used to get details about the route for a particular subnetwork connection.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type                | Description                           |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1     | getRouteRequest   | NamingAttributeType | The name of the SNC is given as input |

Output

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type             | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| 1     | getRouteResponse   | getRouteResponse | The details of the route for the given SNC. For details on the attributes, refer to NetworkResourceFullfilment/IIS/xsd/Route.xsd |

Error  
N/A

### 9.5.7 Flow Domain Retrieval Interface

For explanation on the request and response for Flow Domains refer to the [EVC](#) section

#### 9.5.7.1 *getFlowDomainFragment*

Description: This operation allows the user to get information about a Flow Domain fragment.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter            | Type                | Description   |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 1     | getFlowDomainFragmentRequest | NamingAttributeType | The input to the request will be the Managed Domain and the FlowDomain Fragment to be queried |

Output

| Sl.No | Request parameter             | Type                          | Description  |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1     | getFlowDomainFragmentResponse | getFlowDomainFragmentResponse | The Details of specified Flow Domain Fragment. For Details on the attributes, refer to NetworkResourceFullfilment/IIS/xsd/frfr.xsd |

Error

N/A

#### 9.5.7.2 *getFlowDomainFragmentRoute*

Description: This operation allows the user to get information about the Flow domain routes.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter                 | Type                | Description                                |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1     | getFlowDomainFragmentRouteRequest | NamingAttributeType | The Name of the Flow Domain FragmentRoute. |

Output

| Sl. No | Response parameter                 | Type                               | Description   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1      | getFlowDomainFragmentRouteResponse | getFlowDomainFragmentRouteResponse | Information about the flow Domian Fragment Route. For Details on the attributes, refer to |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | NetworkResourceFullfilment/II<br>S/xsd/frfr.xsd |
|--|--|--|---|

Error

N/A

### 9.5.7.3 *getAllFlowDomainFragmentNames*

Description: This operation allows the user to get a list of Flow domain fragment names.

Input

| Sl.No | Request parameter                     | Type                | Description                         |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1     | getAllFlowDomainFragementNamesRequest | NamingAttributeType | This is the Management Domain name. |

Output

| Sl.No | Response parameter                    | Type                                  | Description   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1     | getAllFlowDomainFragmentNamesResponse | getAllFlowDomainFragmentNamesResponse | This is the Management Domain name. The Response contains the names of the flow domain fragments in the domain. |

Error

N/A

## 9.6 Ethernet Virtual Circuit

EVC resource retrieval is supported by these APIs:

- getFlowDomainFragment
- getFlowDomainFragmentRoute
- getAllFlowDomainFragmentNames

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

More details of the interfaces and data type are described in these files below.

- ManagedResourceInventory/FlowDomainFragmentRetrieval wsdl file
- ManagedResourceInventory/FlowDomainFragmentRetrieval xsd file

The below table lists the APIs for the retrieval of Ethernet Virtual Connections (EVC). MTOSI Extension Points and Extensions are described below. Service topologies supported include point to point, multipoint to multipoint and point to multipoint (E-Tree).

### 9.6.1 Flow Domain Retrieval APIs

The table below gives a list of APIs support for Ethernet Virtual Circuit. The APIs currently supported deal with information retrieval for Ethernet Flow Domain.

**Table 9-3: APIs for Retrieving EVC**

| API                                | Function  | Extension Point and Extension   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| getFlowDomainFragment(...)         | Retrieval of Flow Domain Fragment entities, CTP entity, and Matrix Flow Domain Fragment reference list. Upon success of this operation, EVC, service parameters, EFP and its parameters, and Forwarding reference list will be returned | Extension Points - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FlowDomainFragmentType-&gt;LayeredParametersType-&gt;LayerRateType</li> <li>FlowDomainFragmentType-&gt;LayeredParametersType-&gt;vendorExtensions</li> <li>FlowDomainFragmentType-&gt;TerminationPointDataListType-&gt;TerminationPointDataType-&gt;LayeredParametersType-&gt;vendorExtensions</li> </ul> Extensions are defined in - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NetworkResourcesBasic/IIS/xsd/LayerRates.xsd</li> <li>NetworkResourcesBasic/IIS/xsd/Cisco_CE_LayeredParam.xsd</li> </ul> |
| getFlowDomainFragmentRoute(...)    | Retrieval of Matrix Flow Domain Fragment. Upon success of this operation, EoMPLS Forwarding Entities including Ethernet PW edge instances/cross-connects and VFI when applicable will be returned.                                      | Extension Points - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FlowDomainFragmentRouteType -&gt; MatrixFlowDomainFragmentType -&gt;LayeredParameterType-&gt;vendorExtensions</li> <li>FlowDomainFragmentRouteType -&gt; MatrixFlowDomainFragmentType-&gt;vendorExtensions</li> </ul> Extensions are defined in NetworkResourcesBasic/IIS/xsd/Cisco_CE_LayeredParam.xsd   |
| getAllFlowDomainFragmentNames(...) | Retrieval of names of all the managed Flow Domain Fragments . Upon success of this  | This is a proprietary API introduced to facilitate the client to perform subsequent retrieval of a named Ethernet connection.   |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | operation, all Ethernet connection names will be returned. |  |
|--|--|--|

## 9.7 DataCenter

This section covers the details of the Datacenter inventory retrieval functionality. This functionality was implemented as part of getInventory operation defined in Resource Inventory Retrieval Interface.

Following are the datacenter inventory retrievals that are supported

- List all Available Virtual Data Centers in Prime Network
- List of Hosts (under a given datacenter)
- List of HostCluster (under a given datacenter)
- List of DataStore (under a given datacenter)
- List of VMs (includes only names under a vCenter)
- Details of aHost
- Details of a HostCluster
- Details of a DataStore
- Details of a VM

| Interface Name | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| getInventory   | This API is used for Data Center inventory retrieval |

NOTE: The above API supports VSM card in ASR 9K device.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

The various operations using getInventory request are give below:

### 9.7.1 List of all available data center names

Input to getInventory API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                         |
|-------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1     | MD                | String | This is the Management Domain name. |
| 2     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_DC"    |
| 3     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "FULL"        |

#### Output:

The output will contain all available data centers.  
Some of the response parameters are explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type                | Description  |
|-------|--|---------------------|--|
| 1     | dcNm                                   | String              | Data Center name in the following format:<br><VCenter Name>:-:<Data Center name> |
| 2     | Name                                   | NamingAttributeType | RDN of Data Center   |
| 3     | DM Specific Info                       | Alias               |  |
| 3.1   | aliasName                              | String              | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 3.2   | aliasValue                             | String              | Identifier inside PN for the specific DataCenter instance                        |
| 4     | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                     |  |
| 4.1   | name                                   | String              | "Cisco_vCenter"  |
| 4.2   | value                                  | String              | VCenter Name   |

### 9.7.2 List of all available Host name from a particular Data center.

Input to getInventory API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name.  |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 3     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_Host"   |
| 4     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "NAME"   |

#### Output:

The output will contain list of host names. The parameters in response is explained below.

| Response parameter | Type   | Description       |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|
| hostNm             | String | Host server name. |

### 9.7.3 Details of a particular host

Input to getInventory API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 3     | Cisco_V_Host      | String | The value for this parameter should contain the Host Server Name                               |



|   |             |        |                                      |
|---|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 4 | ObjectType  | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_Host" |
| 5 | Granularity | String | The value expected is "FULL"         |

**Output:**

The output will contain full details of the given host

Some of the parameters in response are explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type                     | Description  |
|-------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1     | hostNm                                 | String                   | Host Server name.  |
| 2     | Name                                   | NamingAttributeType      | RDN of Host Server   |
| 3     | discoveredName                         | String                   | Host Server name   |
| 4     | DMSpecificInfo                         | Alias                    |  |
| 4.1   | aliasName                              | String                   | PN Instance Identifier                                     |
| 4.2   | aliasValue                             | String                   | Identifier inside PN for the specific Host server instance |
| 5     | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                          |  |
| 5.1   | name                                   | String                   | "Cisco_vCenter"  |
| 5.2   | value                                  | String                   | VCenter Name   |
| 6     | description                            | String                   |  |
| 7     | management_IP                          | String                   | IP Address of the Host server specified in the request     |
| 8     | dnsName                                | String                   |  |
| 9     | macAddress                             | String                   |  |
| 10    | State                                  | String                   |  |
| 11    | softwareType                           | String                   |  |
| 12    | softwareVersion                        | String                   |  |
| 13    | Uuid                                   | String                   |  |
| 14    | dataStoreAllocation                    | CiscoVStoreAllocListType | Details of associated data stores                          |
| 15    | vNetwkIntfList                         | CiscoVNetwkTPListType    | Detail of associated network interfaces                    |
| 15    | vMotionEnabled                         | boolean                  |  |
| 16    | evcMode                                | String                   |  |
| 17    | Model                                  | String                   | Host Server model name                                     |
| 18    | Vendor                                 | String                   | Host Server vendor name                                    |
| 19    | hypervisorProperty                     | CiscoVHypervisorType     |  |
| 20    | hostClusterRef                         | NamingAttributeType      | RDN of Host Cluster in which the host is participating     |
| 21    | faultToleranceVersion                  | String                   |  |
| 22    | faultToleranceEnabled                  | Boolean                  |  |
| 23    | processPower                           | CiscoVProcessingPwrType  |  |

#### 9.7.4 List of available Host cluster Name from a particular Data Center

##### Input to getInventory API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 4     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_HostCluster"  |
| 5     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "NAME"   |

##### Output:

The output will contain list of Host Clusters from a particular Data Center. The parameters in response is explained below.

| Response parameter | Type   | Description        |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|
| hostClusterNm      | String | Host Cluster name. |

#### 9.7.5 Detail information of a Host cluster

##### Input to getInventory API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------|---------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                  | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC            | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 3     | Cisco_V_HostCluster | String | The value for this parameter should contain the Host Cluster Name                              |
| 4     | ObjectType          | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_HostCluster"  |
| 5     | Granularity         | String | The value expected is "FULL"   |

##### Output:

Response will contain detailed information of requested Host Cluster  
Some of the parameters are explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type                | Description         |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1     | hostClusterNm      | String              | Host Cluster name.  |
| 2     | Name               | NamingAttributeType | RDN of Host Cluster |
| 3     | discoveredName     | String              | Host Cluster name   |

|     |  |                     |   |
|-----|--|---------------------|---|
| 4   | DMSpecificInfo                         |                     |   |
| 4.1 | aliasName                              | String              | PN Instance Identifier                                      |
| 4.2 | aliasValue                             | String              | Identifier inside PN for the specific Host Cluster instance |
| 5   | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                     |   |
| 5.1 | name                                   | String              | "Cisco_vCenter"   |
| 5.2 | value                                  | String              | VCenter Name  |
| 6   | State                                  | String              |   |
| 7   | cpuAllocation                          | CiscoVRsrcAllocType | CPU allocation details                                      |
| 8   | memoryAllocation                       | CiscoVRsrcAllocType |   |
| 9   | isHaEnabled                            | Boolean             |   |
| 10  | isDrsEnabled                           | Boolean             |   |
| 11  | vmMigrationCount                       | int                 |   |
| 12  | evcMotion                              | String              |   |
| 13  | isDpmEnabled                           | Boolean             |   |

### 9.7.6 List of Data Store Name

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 3     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_DataStore"  |
| 4     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "NAME"   |

**Output:**

The output will contain list of all available Data Store names from a particular data center. The parameter is explained below.

| Response parameter | Type   | Description                  |
|--------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| dataStoreNm        | String | This is the Data Store name. |

### 9.7.7 Detailed information of a particular Data Store.

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                           |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name                |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the |

|   |                   |        |   |
|---|-------------------|--------|---|
|   |                   |        | DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1        |
| 3 | Cisco_V_DataStore | String | The value for this parameter should contain the Data Store Name |
| 4 | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_V_DataStore"                       |
| 5 | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "FULL"                                    |

**Output:**

Response will contain detailed information of requested Data Store. Some of the parameters are explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type                  | Description   |
|-------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 1     | dataStoreNm                            | String                | Data Store name.  |
| 2     | Name                                   | NamingAttributeType   | RDN of Data Store   |
| 3     | discoveredName                         | String                | Name of the data Store from the request                   |
| 4     | DMSpecificInfo                         |                       |   |
| 4.1   | aliasName                              | String                | PN Instance Identifier                                    |
| 4.2   | aliasValue                             | String                | Identifier inside PN for the specific Data Store instance |
| 5     | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                       |   |
| 5.1   | name                                   | String                | "Cisco_vCenter"   |
| 5.2   | value                                  | String                | VCenter Name  |
| 6     | storeType                              | String                |   |
| 7     | storeLocation                          | String                |   |
| 8     | freeSpace                              | CiscoQuantityUnitType |   |
| 9     | provisionedSpace                       | CiscoQuantityUnitType |   |
| 10    | Capacity                               | CiscoQuantityUnitType |   |
| 11    | isAccessible                           | String                |   |
| 12    | isMultiHostAccess                      | String                |   |
| 13    | Uuid                                   | String                |   |

### 9.7.8 List of available Virtual machine ID

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 4     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_VM"   |
| 5     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "NAME"   |

**Output:**

The output will contain list of all available virtual machine names from VCenter. The parameter is explained below.

| Response parameter | Type   | Description          |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------|
| vmNm               | String | Virtual Machine Name |

### 9.7.9 Detailed information of a particular data store

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | This is the Management Domain name   |
| 2     | Cisco_DC          | String | The value for this should contain the DataCenter name as reported in response section of 9.7.1 |
| 3     | Cisco_VM          | String | The value for this parameter should contain the VM ID  |
| 4     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "Cisco_VM"   |
| 5     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "FULL"   |

**Output:**

Response contains detailed information of the requested Virtual machine

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type                     | Description                                       |
|-------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1     | Name                                   | NamingAttributeType      | RDN of Virtual machine                            |
| 2     | discoveredName                         | String                   | Virtual machine name                              |
| 3     | DMSpecificInfo                         |                          |   |
| 3.1   | aliasName                              | String                   | PN Instance Identifier                            |
| 3.2   | aliasValue                             | String                   | Identifier inside PN for the specific VM instance |
| 4     | VendorExtension<br>VCenter Information |                          |   |
| 4.1   | name                                   | String                   | "Cisco_vCenter"                                   |
| 4.2   | value                                  | String                   | VCenter Name                                      |
| 5     | State                                  | String                   |   |
| 6     | productType                            | String                   |   |
| 7     | softwareType                           | String                   |   |
| 8     | softwareVersion                        | String                   |   |
| 9     | cpuAllocation                          | CiscoVRsrcAllocType      |   |
| 10    | Uuid                                   | String                   |   |
| 11    | memoryAllocation                       | CiscoVRsrcAllocType      |   |
| 12    | dataStoreAllocation                    | CiscoVStoreAllocListType | Associated data store details                     |
| 13    | serviceId                              | String                   |   |
| 14    | vmVersion                              | String                   |   |
| 15    | virtualCPU                             | String                   |   |

|    |                    |                     |                 |
|----|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 16 | minRequiredEVCMODE | String              |                 |
| 17 | supportingHostRef  | NamingAttributeType | Host server RDN |

## 9.8 L3 MPLS VPN

MPLS VPN functionality is supported as part of two mtosi interfaces.

Resource Inventory Retrieval Interface

Connection Retrieval Interface

Following is the flow to get MPLS inventory.

- 1- Execute getInventory operation (for exact inputs please check the below table) implemented as part of ResourceInventoryRetrieval Interface to get all the configured L3 MPLS-VPN names
- 2- Execute getSubNetworkConnection operation implemented as part of Connection Retrieval Interface to get the specific VPN details (for exact inputs please check the below table)
- 3- Execute getRoute operation implemented as part of Connection Retrieval interface to get the available route table entries for the specific VPN.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.8.1 Retrieving list of configured L3 MPLS-VPN names

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name       |
| 2     | ObjectType        | String | The value expected is "SNC"  |
| 3     | Granularity       | String | The value expected is "NAME" |

**Output:**

The output will contain list of all configured VPN IDs. The parameter is explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | sncNm              | String | This contains the VPN Id Information.<br>For example:<br>{ "dmIdentifier": "net://net:1", "vpnId": "1" }<br>where "net://net:1" is the DM Identifier and "1" is the VPN Id |

MPLS/VPN attribute retrieval is supported by these APIs:

- getSubNetworkConnection
- getRoute

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.8.2 Retrieving details of a VPN

#### Input to getSubNetworkConnection API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1     | MD                | String | This is the Management Domain name                        |
| 2     | MLSN              | String | This is Multi Layer SubNetwork                            |
| 3     | SNC               | String | A VPN name as returned in the response section of 4.6.1.1 |

#### Output:

The output contains detailed information about a VPN. Some of the parameters are explained below.

| Sl.No | Response parameter     | Type                         | Description                             |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1     | Name                   | NamingAttributeType          | RDN of SNC                              |
| 2     | discoveredName         | String                       | VPN name                                |
| 3     | DMSpecificInfo         |                              |   |
| 3.1   | aliasName              | String                       | PN Instance Identifier                  |
| 3.2   | aliasValue             | String                       | VPN Object ID                           |
| 4     | vendorExtensions       |                              |   |
| 4.1   | Cisco_MPLS-VPNAttrName | CiscoMPLSVPNAttrNameType     | MPLS VPN Naming Attribute Type          |
| 5     | Direction              | ConnectionDirectionType      | The value is "CD_BI" i.e bi-directional |
| 6     | layerRate              | LayerRateType                |   |
| 7     | aEndTpDataList         | TerminationPointDataListType |   |
| 8     | correlationIdentifier  | String                       |   |
| 9     | callName               | String                       |   |
| 10    | connectionId           | String                       |   |

### 9.8.3 Retrieving route details

#### Input to getRoute API:

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name                                    |
| 2     | MLSN              | String | This is Multi Layer SubNetwork                            |
| 3     | SNC               | String | A VPN name as returned in the response section of 4.6.1.1 |

#### Output:

The output contains information related to route tables and endpoints.

Some of the parameters in the response are explained below:

| Sl.No   | Response parameter          | Type                          | Description  |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1       | Direction                   | ConnectionDirectionType       | The value is "CD_BI" i.e bi-directional            |
| 2       | aEndName                    | NamingAttributeType           | RDN of Interfaces associated with VRF              |
| 3       | connectionId                | String                        |  |
| 4       | vendorExtensions            |                               |  |
| 4.1     | Cisco_MPLS-VPNRouteAttrName | CiscoMPLSVPNRouteAttrNameType |  |
| 4.1.1   | VRF_Name                    | Naming attribute type         | RDN of VRF   |
| 4.1.2   | VRF_RouteTable              | CiscoMPLSVPNRouteType         | VRF Route table                                    |
| 4.1.3   | DMSpecificInfo              |                               |  |
| 4.1.3.1 | aliasName                   | String                        | PN Instance Identifier                             |
| 4.1.3.2 | aliasValue                  | String                        | Identifier inside PN for the specific VRF instance |

## 9.9 Floating Termination Point

This functionality is implemented as part of getInventory operation defined in Resource Inventory Retrieval Interface.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.9.1 Retrieving details of all available port channels in a device

**Input to getInventory API:**

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description                |
|-------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name     |
| 2     | ME                | String | Managed Element name       |
| 3     | ObjectType        | String | The value should be "FTP"  |
| 4     | Granularity       | String | The value should be "FULL" |

**Output:**

The output will contain detailed information of all the available port channels in a device. Some of the parameters in the response are explained below:

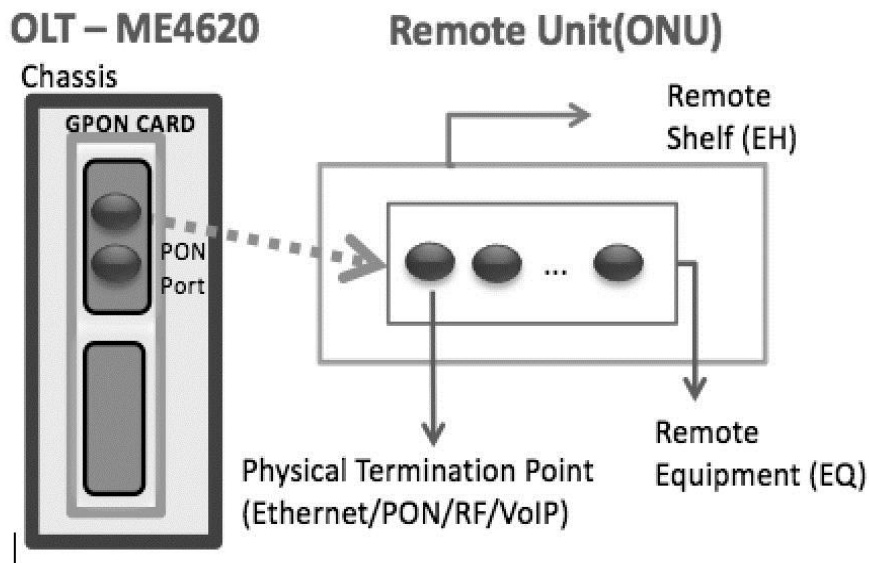
| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type                                  | Description |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1     | ftpInv             | FloatingTerminationPointInventoryType |             |
| 2     | Name               | NamingAttributeType                   | RDN of FTP  |
| 3     | DM Specific Info   |                                       |             |
| 3.1   | aliasName          | String                                | "PN_DM_OID" |



|       |                    |                                  |  |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 3.2   | aliasValue         | String                           | Identifier inside PN for the specific DataLinkAggregation instance |
| 4     | vendorExtensions   |                                  |  |
| 4.1   | Cisco_FTP_AttrName | CiscoFTPAttrNameType             | FTP Attribute Naming type  |
| 4.1.1 | aggrProtocolType   | CiscoFTPAggrProtocolEnumType     |  |
| 4.1.2 | adminState         | CiscoFTPAdminStateEnumType       |  |
| 4.1.3 | bandwidth          | String                           |  |
| 4.1.4 | grpNumber          | String                           |  |
| 4.1.5 | memberIpAddrList   | CiscoIPAddressListType           |  |
| 4.1.6 | macAddress         | String                           |  |
| 4.1.7 | ftpMemberList      | PhysicalTerminationPointListType | List of PTP RDN  |
| 4.1.8 | dot3adLacpAttrs    | CiscoFTPLACPNameAttrType         |  |

## 9.10 Gigabit Passive Optical Network

This section describes about the GPON inventory APIs. The below mentioned figure describes the modeling associated to a GPON NE ( OLT ) & connected ONU's.



The GPON inventory retrieval functionality is implemented using the below operations:

- `getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP` – new operation added to Equipment Inventory Retrieval Interface – To retrieve the list of remote ONUs attached to a OLT GPON Port Specified in request.
- `getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPoints` – existing operation under Physical Termination Point Retrieval Interface enhanced to retrieve the ports under a remote ONU. Ports Types retrieved are RF, GPON, Ethernet & VOIP.

| Interface Name             | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP | This API is used for GPON remote unit(ONU) inventory retrieval |

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.10.1 List of all available GPON remote unit(ONU) details

Input to getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP API:

The request will have the FDN of a port obtained from getAllSupportedPTP response for an OLT GPON card.

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name  |
| 2     | ME                | String | Managed Element name  |
| 3     | PTP               | String | The ONU PTP FDN<br>/rack=<chassisId>/slot=<SlotNo>/port=<ONU Port No><br>Sample:<br>/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gpon3/1 |

Output:

The response will contain all the ONU's that are connected to this OLT GPON Port. Only ME level information of the ONU will be modeled in response. And the remote units are modeled as shelves. The parameters in the response are explained below:

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type             | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| 1     | EH                 | Equipment Holder | MD= Management Domain name/ME = Management Element name/EH= remote_unit=""/rack=<chassisId>/slot=<SlotNo>/port=<ONU PortNo>/shelf='<ONUId>'"<br><br>Sample:<br>MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME=GPON/EH=remote_unit=""/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gpon3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'" |
| 1.1   | DM Specific Info   | Alias            |  |
| 1.1.1 | aliasName          | String           | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 1.1.2 | aliasValue         | String           | ONU Object ID  |
| 1.2   | resourceState      | String           | Operational state of ONU   |

|       |  |           |  |
|-------|--|-----------|--|
|       |  |           | Possible Values:<br>1. "WORKING"<br>2. "NON_WORKING"<br>3. PLANNING<br>4. UNKNOWN  |
| 1.3   | holderType   | String    | "remote_unit"  |
| 1.4   | holderState  | String    | "UNKNOWN"  |
| 1.5   | location   | String    | Location of GPON ONU   |
| 1.6   | VendorExtension<br><br>EquipmentHolder Information |           |  |
| 1.6.1 | Cisco_EQH_softwareVersion                          | String    | ONU Firmware Version   |
|       |  |           |  |
| 2     | <b>EQ</b>  | Equipment | MD= Management Domain name/ME = Management Element name/EH= remote_unit=""/rack=<chassisId>/slot=<SlotNo>/port=<ONU PortNo>'/shelf='<ONUId>'<br>EQ= <ONUId><br><br>Sample:<br>MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME= GPON/EH= remote_unit=""/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gpon3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'/EQ= 3/PON 1/1 |
| 2.5   | userLabel  | String    | ONU Name   |
| 2.6   | discoveredName                                     | String    | ONU Id   |
| 2.7   | DM Specific Info                                   | Alias     |  |
| 2.7.1 | aliasName  | String    | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 2.7.2 | aliasValue   |           | ONU Object ID in PN  |
| 2.8   | VendorExtension<br>Equipment Information           |           |  |
| 2.8.1 | Cisco_EQ_Description                               | String    | ONU Description  |
| 2.9   | installedEquipmentObjectType                       | String    | "Cisco_GPON_ONU"   |
| 2.10  | installedSerialNumber                              | String    | ONU Serial Number  |

|      |                           |        |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|--|
| 2.11 | resourceFullfillmentState | String | Admin State of ONU<br><br>Possible Values:<br>1. "IN_SERVICE"<br>2. "OUT_OF_SERVICE" |
| 2.12 | protectionRole            | String | "UNKNOWN"  |
| 2.13 | protectionSchema          | String | "PSS_UNKNOWN"  |
| 2.14 | installedVersion          | String | ONU Hardware Version   |
| 2.15 | owner                     | String | ONU Contact info   |

### 9.10.2 Physical Termination Point Retrieval Interface

| Interface Name                           | Description  |
|--|--|
| getAllSupportedPhysicalTerminationPoints | This API is used for retrieving a list of physical termination endpoints (PTP) of the specified equipment for GPON and of the ports under remote unit(ONU) |

The WSDL document describing details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 9.10.3 List of all supported PTP of a Remote Unit(ONU)

Input to getAllSupportedPTP API for GPON ONU:

The request will be the FDN that identifies an individual ONU. This FDN hierarchy can be obtained from getAllRemoteEquipmentByPTP response explained above.

| Sl.No | Request parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 1     | MD                | String | Management Domain name   |
| 2     | ME                | String | Managed Element name   |
| 3     | EH                | String | remote_unit=<OLT GPON PTP RDN value>/shelf=<ONU Id><br>Sample:<br>remote_unit=""/>rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gpon3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'" |
| 4     | EQ                | String | <OLT SlotNo>/ PON <ONU PortNo>/<ONU Id><br>Sample: 3/PON 1/1   |

Response:

The response lists the ports available for given ONU. The port types are:

- Ethernet
- VOIP
- RF and
- GPON

Not all port types will be available under every ONU, based on the profile associated to a particular ONU the applicable ports are displayed by PN and thereby this API. The parameters in the response are explained below:

| Sl.No | Response parameter                     | Type   | Description  |
|-------|--|--------|--|
| 1     | <b>Ethernet</b>                        |        | <p>Details of Ethernet port<br/> MD= Management Domain name/ME= OLT<br/> GPON Device Name/PTP=<br/> remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;Slot<br/> No&gt;/port=&lt;ONU<br/> PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;"/port= &lt;ONU<br/> Etheret Po rt Id&gt;</p> <p>Sample:<br/> MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME= GPON/PTP=<br/> remote_unit=""/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gp<br/> on3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'"/port= Eth 4</p> |
| 1.1   | DM Specific Info                       | Alias  |  |
| 1.1.1 | aliasName                              | String | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 1.1.2 | aliasValue                             | String | ONU PTP Object ID  |
| 1.2   | resourceState                          | String | "UNKNOWN"  |
| 1.3   | VendorExtension<br>ONU PTP Information |        |  |
| 1.3.1 | Cisco_PTP_portType                     | String | "Ethernet"   |
| 1.3.2 | Cisco_PTP_Admin_State                  | String | <p>Admin State of ONU Ethernet port</p> <p>Possible Values:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. WORKING</li> <li>2. NON_WORKING</li> <li>3. UNKNOWN</li> </ol>   |
| 1.3.3 | Cisco_PTP_Line_Rate                    | String | <p>Line Rate of ONU Ethernet Cable</p> <p>Possible Values:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 10.0 Mbps</li> <li>2. 100.0 Mbps</li> </ol>   |

|       |  |               |  |
|-------|--|---------------|--|
|       |  |               | 3. 1000.Mbps   |
| 1.4   | transmissionParameterList              |               |  |
| 1.4.1 | LayerRate                              | LayerRateType | LayerRate of ONU Ethernet<br><br>Possible Values: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. LR_Ethernet</li> <li>2. LR_DSR_Fast_Ethernet</li> <li>3. LR_DSR_Gigabit_Ethernet</li> </ol>  |
| 2     | <b>PON</b>                             | String        | Details of PON port<br>MD= Management Domain name/ME= OLT<br>GPON Device Name/PTP=<br>remote_unit=""/rack=<chassisId>/slot=<Slot<br>No>/port=<ONU<br>PortNo>'/shelf='<ONUId>"/port= <ONU<br>PON Port Id><br><br>Sample:<br>MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME= GPON/PTP=<br>remote_unit=""/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gp<br>on3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'"/port= PON 1 |
| 2.1   | DM Specific Info                       | Alias         |  |
| 2.1.1 | aliasName                              | String        | PN Instance Identifier   |
| 2.1.2 | aliasValue                             | String        | ONU PTP Object ID  |
| 2.2   | resourceState                          | String        | "UNKNOWN"  |
| 2.3   | VendorExtension<br>ONU PTP Information |               |  |
| 2.3.1 | Cisco_PTP_portType                     | String        | "PON"  |
| 2.3.2 | Cisco_PTP_Admin_State                  | String        | Admin state of GPON ONU PON port<br><br>Possible Values: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. WORKING</li> <li>2. NON_WORKING</li> <li>3. UNKNOWN</li> </ol>  |
| 2.4   | transmissionParameterList              |               |  |
| 2.4.1 | LayerRate                              | LayerRateType | "Cisco_LR_GPON_Gigabit_ITU"  |

|       |  |               |   |
|-------|--|---------------|---|
| 3     | <b>RF</b>                              | String        | <p>Details of RF port<br/> Details of PON port<br/> MD= Management Domain name/ME= OLT<br/> GPON Device Name/PTP=<br/> remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;Slot No&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;'/shelf='&lt;ONUld&gt;"/port= &lt;ONU RF Port Id&gt;</p> <p>Sample:<br/> MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME= GPON/PTP=<br/> remote_unit=""/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gp on3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'"/port= RF 1</p> |
| 3.1   | DM Specific Info                       | Alias         |   |
| 3.1.1 | aliasName                              | String        | PN Instance Identifier  |
| 3.1.2 | aliasValue                             | String        | ONU PTP Object ID   |
| 3.2   | resourceState                          | String        | <p>Operational state of ONU RF port</p> <p>Possible Values:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. WORKING</li> <li>2. NON_WORKING</li> <li>3. UNKNOWN</li> </ol>  |
| 3.3   | VendorExtension<br>ONU PTP Information |               |   |
| 3.3.1 | Cisco_PTP_portType                     | String        | "RF"  |
| 3.3.2 | Cisco_PTP_Admin_State                  | String        | <p>Admin state of ONU RF port</p> <p>Possible Values:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. WORKING</li> <li>2. NON_WORKING</li> <li>3. UNKNOWN</li> </ol>  |
| 3.4   | transmissionParameterList              |               |   |
| 3.4.1 | LayerRate                              | LayerRateType | "LR_Not_Applicable"   |
| 4     | <b>VoIP</b>                            | String        | <p>Details of VoIP port<br/> MD= Management Domain name/ME= OLT<br/> GPON Device Name/PTP=<br/> remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;Slot</p>   |

|       |  |               |   |
|-------|--|---------------|---|
|       |  |               | No>/port=<ONU<br>PortNo>'/shelf='<ONUId>'"/port= <ONU<br>VoIP Port Id><br><br>Sample:<br>MD=CISCO_PRIME/ME= GPON/PTP=<br>remote_unit=''/rack=chassis/slot=3/port=gp<br>on3/1'/shelf='3/PON 1/1'"/port= VoIP 1 |
| 4.1   | DM Specific Info                       | Alias         |   |
| 4.1.1 | aliasName                              | String        | PN Instance Identifier  |
| 4.1.2 | aliasValue                             | String        | ONU PTP Object ID   |
| 4.2   | resourceState                          | String        | "UNKNOWN"   |
| 4.6   | VendorExtension<br>ONU PTP Information |               |   |
| 4.6.1 | Cisco_PTP_portType                     | String        | "VoIP"  |
| 4.6.2 | Cisco_PTP_Admin_State                  | String        | Admin state of ONU VoIP port<br><br>Possible Values:<br>1. WORKING<br>2. NON_WORKING<br>3. UNKNOWN  |
| 4.7   | transmissionParameterList              |               |   |
| 4.7.1 | LayerRate                              | LayerRateType | "LR_Not_Applicable"   |

#### 9.10.4 Inventory Notification

The Integration Layer (IL) will expose interfaces for enabling clients of the IL to register and receive notifications of interest. The currently supported IL interfaces consist of the following:

- WS-SOAP interface that supports MTOSI-conformant operations
- JMS interface that supports the same MTOSI operations using serialized Java objects

The IL notification framework should be based on the above interfaces. This entails the following:

- Support the MTOSI-style notification topic registration pattern for the WS-SOAP interface:
- SubscribeResponse subscribe  
(Holder<Header> mtopHeader,



- SubscribeRequest mtopBody ) throws SubscribeException;
- UnsubscribeResponse unsubscribe  
(Holder<Header> mtopHeader,  
UnsubscribeRequest mtopBody ) throws UnsubscribeException;

The subscribe request specifies the following:

- Consumer - URI
- Topic - The string indicating the classification of events of interest
- Selector - Notification Filter

The subscribe response contains a subscriptionID. The unsubscribe request requires the subscriptionID(s) and topic(s) provided at the time of registration. Support for standard JMS topic subscription for the JMS interface.

On the notification consumer side, each client type (WS-SOAP or JMS) is expected to support a slightly different flow.

WS-SOAP clients will need to perform the following

- Expose the NotificationConsumer API as defined by the NotificationConsumerHttp.wsdl and documented in the MTOSI R2.0 Framework DDP
- Use the Subscribe operation to register for notifications.

JMS clients will be consuming POJOs with the following format.

ArrayList<Object> consisting of following in this order:

1. com.cisco.prime.esb.fmw.api.Header
2. org.tmforum.mtop.fmw.xsd.notmsg.v1.Notify

For Prime 1.0, the supported notification types will include:

- Object Creation Notification
- Object Deletion Notification
- Attribute Value Change Notification

#### **9.10.4.1 VRF related Notifications**

Consumers who have subscribed to the "INVENTORY\_NOTIFICATIONS" topic will receive notifications related to VRF under the following circumstances

- Whenever a VRF gets added
- Whenever a VRF gets deleted
- Whenever a CTP gets associated with a VRF
- Whenever a CTP gets dissociated with a VRF
- Whenever the IP Address of the CTP changes

The following table gives a quick overview about the information received for the supported notifications. Only the important attributes are detailed in the table below.

| Operation                                    | Notification Type      | ObjectType attribute value | Object Name(FDN)   | Type of Object sent in Notification  |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| VRF Addition                                 | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_Route              | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>ME</b> =<ME Name><br><b>MLSN</b> =Prime Network<br><b>Cisco_V_Route</b> =<VRF Name> | ObjectCreationType.<br>Cisco_routeList   |
| VRF Deletion                                 | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_Route              | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>ME</b> =<ME Name><br><b>MLSN</b> =Prime Network<br><b>Cisco_V_Route</b> =<VRF Name> | NA   |
| IP Interface(Site) Association with a VRF    | Object Creation        | CTP                        | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>ME</b> =<ME Name><br><b>CTP</b> =<CTP Name>   | ObjectCreationType.o<br>bject<br><br>Contained Object:<br><br>9.10.4.1.1.1.1 ctp |
| IP Interface(Site) Disassociation with a VRF | Object Deletion.       | CTP                        | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>ME</b> =<ME Name><br><b>CTP</b> =<CTP Name>   | NA   |
| IP Interface(Site) Changes                   | Attribute Value Change | CTP                        | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>ME</b> =<ME Name><br><b>CTP</b> =<CTP Name>   | ObjectCreationType.o<br>bject<br><br>Contained Object:<br><br>9.10.4.1.1.1.2 ctp |

#### 9.10.4.2 Datacenter Logical Inventory related Notifications

Consumers who have subscribed to the “INVENTORY\_NOTIFICATIONS” topic will receive notifications for the following changes in DataCenter logical Inventory.

| Logical Inventory Type | Change                    | Notification Type      |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Host                   | Addition of a Host        | Object Creation        |
|                        | Deletion of a Host        | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in Host           | Attribute value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostHypervisor | Attribute Value Change |

|                        |   |                        |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | Changes in HostProcessor  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostCPUCapacityProvision   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostDiskCapacityProvision  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostMemoryCapacityProvision  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Association of a Virtual Network Entity to a Host   | Object Creation        |
|                        | Dis-association of a Virtual Network Entity to a Host   | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in Host Virtual Network Entity  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Association of a Data Store with a Host   | Object Creation        |
|                        | Dis-association of a Data Store with a Host   | Object Creation        |
|                        | Changes in the Data Store Associated with the Host  | Attribute Value Change |
| <b>Virtual Machine</b> | Migration of Virtual Machine to a new Host/<br>Addition of a new Virtual Machine under a Host | Object Creation        |
|                        | Disassociation of a Virtual Machine with Host   | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in Virtual Machine  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in VMMemoryCapacityAllocation   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in of a VMCPUCapacityAllocation   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Association of a Virtual Network Entity with a Virtual Machine                                | Object Creation        |
|                        | Dis-association of a Virtual Network Entity with a Virtual Machine                            | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in Virtual Machine Virtual network entity   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Association of a Data Store with a Virtual Machine  | Object Creation        |
|                        | Dis-association of a Data Store with a Virtual Machine  | Object Creation        |
| <b>Host Cluster</b>    | Changes in the Data Store Associated with the Virtual Machine                                 | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Addition of a Host Cluster  | Object Creation        |
|                        | Deletion of a Host Cluster  | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in Host Cluster   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostClusterCPUCapacityProvision  | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Changes in HostClusterDiskCapacityProvision   | Attribute Value Change |
| <b>Data Store</b>      | Changes in HostClusterMemoryCapacityProvision   | Attribute Value Change |
|                        | Addition of a new Data Store  | Object Creation        |
|                        | Deleteion of a Data Store   | Object Deletion        |
|                        | Changes in the DataStore  | Attribute Value Change |

The following table gives a quick overview about the information received for the supported notifications. Only the important attributes are detailed here.

| Operation                              | Notification Type      | ObjectType attribute value | Object Name(FDN)  | Type of Object sent in Notification         |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| Addition of a Host                     | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name> | ObjectCreationType.<br>Cisco_hostList       |
| Deletion of a Host                     | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name> | NA  |
| Changes in Host                        | Attribute value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Changes in HostHypervisor              | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Changes in HostProcessor               | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> = TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Changes in HostCPUCapacity Provision   | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Changes in HostDiskCapacity Provision  | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Changes in HostMemoryCapacityProvision | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_Host               | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_hostList |
| Association of a                       | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_networkTP          | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds   | ObjectCreationType.object                   |

|  |                        |                             |  |   |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Virtual Network Entity to a Host   |                        |                             | format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name>  | Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_NetworkTPType  |
| Dis-association of a Virtual Network Entity to a Host                    | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_networkTP           | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name>        | NA  |
| Changes in Host Virtual Network Entity                                   | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_networkTP           | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name>        | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>attributeList<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_NetworkTPType  |
| Association of a Data Store with a Host                                  | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation</b> =<Allocated Datastore Name> | ObjectCreationType.object<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_StoreAllocType                  |
| Dis-association of a Data Store with a Host                              | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation</b> =<Allocated Datastore Name> | NA  |
| Changes in the Data Store Associated with the Host                       | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name> <b>Cisco_V_Host</b> =<Host Name><br><b>Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation</b> =<Allocated Datastore Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>attributeList<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_StoreAllocType |
| Migration of Virtual Machine to a new Host/<br>Addition of a new Virtual | Object Creation        | Cisco_VM                    | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | ObjectCreationType.Cisco_v<br>MList   |

|  |                        |                             |  |   |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Machine under a Host   |                        |                             |  |   |
| Disassociation of a Virtual Machine with Host                      | Object Deletion        | Cisco_VM                    | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | NA  |
| Changes in Virtual Machine   | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_VM                    | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_vMList   |
| Changes in VM Memory Capacity Allocation                           | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_VM                    | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_vMList   |
| Changes in of a VM CPU Capacity Allocation                         | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_VM                    | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_vMList   |
| Association of a Virtual Network Entity with a Virtual Machine     | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_networkTP           | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::~<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name> | ObjectCreationType.object<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_StoreAllocType                  |
| Dis-association of a Virtual Network Entity with a Virtual Machine | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_networkTP           | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::~<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name> | NA  |
| Changes in Virtual Machine Virtual network entity                  | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_networkTP           | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::~<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID><br><b>Cisco_V_networkTP</b> =<Virtual Network Entity Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>attributeList<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_StoreAllocType |
| Association of a Data Store with a Virtual Machine                 | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::~<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID>  | ObjectCreationType.object<br><br>Contained object:<br>Cisco_V_StoreAllocType                  |

|  |                        |                             |  |  |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|  |                        |                             | <b>Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation</b> =<Allocated Datastore Name>   |  |
| Dis-association of a Data Store with a Virtual Machine | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_VM</b> =<VM ID><br><b>Cisco_V_dataStoreAllocation</b> =<Allocated Datastore Name> | NA   |
| Addition of a Host Cluster                             | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | ObjectCreationType.Cisco_hostClusterList       |
| Deletion of a Host Cluster                             | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | NA   |
| Changes in Host Cluster                                | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.Cisco_hostClusterList |
| Changes in HostClusterCPUCapacityProvision             | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.Cisco_hostClusterList |
| Changes in HostClusterDiskCapacityProvision            | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.Cisco_hostClusterList |
| Changes in HostClusterMemoryCapacityProvision          | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_HostCluster         | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>::<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_HostCluster</b> =<Host Cluster Name>  | AttributeValueChangeType.Cisco_hostClusterList |

|                              |                        |                   |   |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Addition of a new Data Store | Object Creation        | Cisco_V_DataStore | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_DataStore</b> =<Datastore Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_dataStoreList |
| Deletion of a Data Store     | Object Deletion        | Cisco_V_DataStore | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_DataStore</b> =<Datastore Name> | NA   |
| Changes in the DataStore     | Attribute Value Change | Cisco_V_DataStore | <b>HINTS</b> =TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br><b>MD</b> =CISCO_PRIME<br><b>Cisco_DC</b> =<ME Name>:-:<DC Name><br><b>Cisco_V_DataStore</b> =<Datastore Name> | AttributeValueChangeType.<br>Cisco_dataStoreList |

#### 9.10.4.3 *Gigabit Passive Optical Network(GPON) related Notification*

Consumers who have subscribed to the “INVENTORY\_NOTIFICATIONS” topic will receive notifications for the following changes in Gigabit Passive Optical Network Physical Inventory.

The following table gives a quick overview about the information received for the supported notifications.



| Operation         | Notification Type | ObjectType attribute value | Object Name(FDN)   | Description of Notification  |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| ONU Addition      | Object Creation   | ONT                        | HINTS= TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br>MD=CISCO_PRIME<br>ME=<ME Name><br>EH =<br>remote_unit=""/>rack=<chassisId>/slot=<Slot No>/port=<ONU PortNo>/shelf=<ONUID>"<br>aliasName= PN Instance Identifier<br>aliasValue = ONU Object Id<br>resourceState= ONU operational state<br>holderType= remote_unit<br>holderState = UNKNOWN<br><br>HINTS= TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br>MD=CISCO_PRIME<br>ME=<ME Name><br>EH =<br>remote_unit=""/>rack=<chassisId>/slot=<Slot No>/port=<ONU PortNo>/shelf=<ONUID>"<br>EQ = <GPON OLT Slot No>/<ONU PortNo>PON/<ONU Id><br>discoveredName= ONU Id<br>aliasName= <PN Instance Identifier><br>aliasValue = <ONU Object Id><br>vendorExtension<br>installedEquipmentObject = Cisco_GPON_ONU<br>installedSerialNumber= <ONU Serial No><br>resourceFulfillmentState= <ONU Admin State><br>protectionRole= UNKNOWN<br>protectionSchemeState= PSS_UNKNOWN | Notification for the Remote Equipment(ONU) addition                                |
| ONU Port Addition | Object Creation   | ONT                        | HINTS= TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br>MD=CISCO_PRIME<br>ME=<ME Name><br>PTP=<br>remote_unit=""/>rack=<chassisId>/slot=<Slot No>/port=<ONU PortNo>/shelf=<ONUID>"/port = <ONU Ethernet/RF/PON/VoIP PortId><br>aliasName= PN Instance Identifier<br>aliasValue = ONU Object Id   | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) ports (Ethernet/PON/RF/VoIP) addition |

|                          |                        |     |  |   |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|---|
|                          |                        |     | <p>vendorExtension</p> <p>Cisco_PTP_portType = Ethernet/RF/PON/VoIP</p> <p>Cisco_PTP_Admin_State= &lt;Ethernet/RF/PON/VoIP port of ONU's Admin State&gt;</p> <p>layerRate = &lt;layerRate of Ethernet/RF/PON/VoIP port of ONU&gt;</p> <p>For Ethernet Port:</p> <p>Cisco_PTP_Line_Rate= &lt;Line rate of ONU Ethernet port&gt;</p>   |   |
| ONU Deletion             | Object Deletion        | ONT | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p>EQ =&lt;ONU RDN Value&gt;</p>   | Notification for the Remote Equipment(ONU) deletion                                 |
| ONU Firmware Information | Attribute Value Change | ONT | <p><b>HINTS</b>= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p><b>MD</b>=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p><b>ME</b>=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p><b>EH</b> =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p><b>vendorExtension</b></p> <p><b>Cisco_EQH_softwareVersion</b>= &lt;ONU Firmware Version&gt;</p> <p><b>holderType</b>= remote_unit</p>                      | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) firmware(software version) information |
| Change Location of ONU   | Attribute Value Change | ONT | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p>aliasName= PN Instance Identifier</p> <p>aliasValue = &lt;ONU Object Id&gt;</p> <p>holderType= remote_unit</p> <p>holderState = UNKNOWN</p> <p>location = &lt;ONU Port Location&gt;</p> | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) location change information            |

|                         |                        |     |   |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Change Serial No of ONU | Attribute Value Change | ONT | HINTS= TIME:<Date in seconds format>;DMLIST:<comURI><br>MD=CISCO_PRIME<br>ME=<ME Name><br>EH =<br>remote_unit=""/>rack=<chassisId>/slot=<Slot No>/port=<ONU PortNo>'/shelf='<ONUId>'"<br>EQ = <GPON OLT Slot No>/<ONU PortNo>PON/<ONU Id><br>aliasName= <PN Instance Identifier><br>aliasValue = <ONU Object Id><br>vendorExtension<br>installedEquipmentObject = Cisco_GPON_ONU<br>installedSerialNumber= <ONU Serial No><br>protectionRole= UNKNOWN<br>protectionSchemeState= PSS_UNKNOWN | Notification for the Remote Equipment's (ONU) Serial No Change information |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----|---|--|

|                  |                        |     |  |   |
|------------------|------------------------|-----|--|---|
| ONU State Change | Attribute Value Change | ONT | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p>EQ = &lt;GPON OLT Slot No&gt;/&lt;ONU PortNo&gt; PON/&lt;ONU Id&gt;</p> <p>aliasName= &lt;PN Instance Identifier&gt;</p> <p>aliasValue = &lt;ONU Object Id&gt;</p> <p>vendorExtension</p> <p>installedEquipmentObject = Cisco_GPON_ONU</p> <p>resourceFulfillmentState= &lt;ONU Admin State&gt;</p> <p>protectionRole= UNKNOWN</p> <p>protectionSchemeState= PSS_UNKNOWN</p> <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p>aliasName= PN Instance Identifier</p> <p>aliasValue =&lt; ONU Object Id&gt;</p> | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) State Change information |
|------------------|------------------------|-----|--|---|

|                            |                        |                       |  |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                            |                        |                       | <p>resourceState=&lt; ONU Operational state&gt;</p> <p>holderType= remote_unit</p> <p>holderState = UNKNOWN</p>  |  |
| GPON OLT Pluggable Removed | Attribute Value Change | Pluggable Transceiver | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH = &lt;Chassis No&gt;</p> <p>EH = &lt;Slot No&gt;</p> <p>EQ = &lt;Pluggable Port No&gt;</p> <p>resourceFulfillmentState=&lt;Pluggable Port Plug-out State&gt;</p> | Notification for the Transceivers state                                    |
|                            |                        | ONT                   | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit='"/&gt; </p>  | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) State Change to "NON_WORKING" |

|                               |                        |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                               |                        |                       |  |  |
| GPON OLT<br>Pluggable Plug-in | Attribute Value Change | Pluggable Transceiver | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH = &lt;Chassis No&gt;</p> <p>EH = &lt;Slot No&gt;</p> <p>EQ = &lt;Pluggable Port No&gt;</p> <p>resourceFulfillmentState= &lt;Pluggable Port Plug-in State&gt;</p> <p>installedSerialNumber= &lt;Connector Serial No&gt;</p> <p>&lt;vendorExtension&gt;</p> <p>Cisco_EQ_PID = &lt;Pluggable Transceiver Pid&gt;</p> <p>Cisco_EQ_Description = &lt;Connector port Description&gt;</p> | Notification for the Transceivers state                              |
|                               |                        | ONT                   | <p>HINTS= TIME:&lt;Date in seconds format&gt;;DMLIST:&lt;comURI&gt;</p> <p>MD=CISCO_PRIME</p> <p>ME=&lt;ME Name&gt;</p> <p>EH =</p> <p>remote_unit=""/rack=&lt;chassisId&gt;/slot=&lt;SlotNo&gt;/port=&lt;ONU PortNo&gt;/shelf='&lt;ONUId&gt;'"</p> <p>aliasName= PN Instance Identifier</p> <p>aliasValue =&lt; ONU Object Id&gt;</p> <p>resourceState= WORKING</p>   | Notification for the Remote Equipment's(ONU) State Change to WORKING |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | holderType= remote_unit<br>holderState = UNKNOWN |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

## 9.11 Delta Inventory Management

Delta Inventory provides a facility to retrieve all Managed Elements whose physical inventory has changed since a specified time.

### 9.11.1 Managed Element Names Retrieval Interface details

| Interface Name              | Description                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| getAllManagedElementNamesTS | This API is used for delta inventory management |

**getAllManagedElementNamesTS** API is used for Delta Inventory Management.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

#### 9.11.1.1 *Get Delta Inventory changes*

To get the list of Managed Elements whose inventory has changed, the **getAllManagedElementNamesTS** request needs to be issued with <timestamp> value in UTC Format.

The response will contain a list of all managed elements which have been added, deleted or modified since the time specified in the request. Explaining one such entry from the response here.

**Input to getAllManagedElementNamesTS for get delta inventory changes :**

| Request parameter | Type | Description  |
|-------------------|------|--|
| Timestamp         | Date | Valid time in UTC Format i.e<br>"dd-MMM-yyyy HH:mm:ss"<br>For example:<br><b>2013-02-28T14:15:30</b> |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type          | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 1     | name               | String        | Name of the ME                                     |
| 2     | timestamp          | Date          | Last inventory updated time                        |
| 3     | operation          | OperationType | Type of change in the ME i.e ADD, DELETE or UPDATE |
| 4     | Hints              | String        | Current time in millis followed by comURI          |

**Error:**

| Condition   | Error              |
|---|--------------------|
| Blank value in <timestamp> tag<br>-or-<br>Incorrect format in <timestamp> tag<br>-or-<br>Empty timestamp tag <timestamp/> | Umarshalling Error |

**9.11.1.2**     *startTrackingDelta Inventory*

NOTE: This API is deprecated from PN 4.1 onwards. The Start Tracking procedure will be performed by the Prime Network Integration Layer during its initialization phase. The API description is provided here for users who want to use an older version for integration.

To start tracking Inventory changes, **getAllManagedElementNamesTS** request has to be issued without <timestamp> tag.

The response contains a message, regarding the outcome of Start Tracking Delta Inventory Request, in addition to the list of Managed Elements. From this point on, any physical inventory changes to the Managed Elements will be tracked.

**Input to getAllManagedElementNamesTS for start tracking inventory changes :**

| Request parameter | Type | Description   |
|-------------------|------|---|
| Nil               | NA   | No parameters needed to initiate Start tracking inventory changes |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Response parameter | Type          | Description   |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 1     | Name               | String        | Name of the ME  |
| 2     | Operation          | OperationType | Type of change on the Managed Element.<br>This value will be set to "UNKNOWN" in this response as this is the initial request to list all Managed Elements  |
| 3     | Hints              | String        | Contains current time in millis followed by comURI  |
| 4     | Status             | String        | Contains the status of the Start Tracking Inventory changes request.<br>On success the status displayed is: "Start Tracking Executed successfully"<br>On failure, the status displayed is: "Start Tracking Execution failed." |



NOTE: Any failure in sending the Start Tracking request will not stop this API from listing devices. However the **status** label will clearly capture the information that start tracking failed.

NOTE: The explicit request to start delta inventory tracking is not required from PN version 4.1. The tracking is started internally when the Prime Network Integration Layer starts.

| Sl.No | Scenario  | Result   |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | Prime Network restarts  | If a Prime Network restarts, then all the Managed Elements will be shown as dirty i.e <b>"UPDATE"</b> in the <b>operation</b> field in response. |
| 2     | When there are no changes after Start Tracking was initiated<br>-or-<br>When Start Tracking procedure itself has failed | The response will contain the message "No changes detected or Start tracking not issued."  |

## 9.12 MTOSI Standard Compliance

Cisco MTOSI Information Model is designed to conform to MTOSI 2.0 specifications. Cisco reference implementation extensions are introduced to support proprietary APIs and name space as per Cisco Prime Release requirements. Refer to the MTOSI standards in the link: <http://www.tmforum.org/MultiTechnologyOperations/2319/home.html>

## 9.13 Trouble Shooting - MTOSI

The below table includes the issues that might be encountered while setting up OSS integration layer and steps to troubleshoot the problem.

Table 9-4: OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedure

| Problem Description             | Indication   | Probable Cause   | Troubleshooting Procedure  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Web Services Security Exception | Web Service call to any of the Interfaces will throw a WS Security exception with authentication failure message | The user ID / password provided for the web service call might not be correct. | Use a proper User ID / password for the web services call.   |
| No DMs Available Exception      | Exception message from the Web Service call, stating that no   | The communication to PN is not proper. The Integration layer was               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify that the Prime Networks application is running.</li> </ul> |

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | DMs are available.  | not able to communicate with the domain manager ( DM ).                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Network Connectivity to the Prime Networks machine is proper.</li> </ul> |
| getManagedElement returns a SOAP Exception                           | A call to getManagedElement returns a Web Services exception stating that the device is not in up-state though it is actually up. | The device name specified in request is incorrect   | Cross check the device name in getManagedElements response and correct if device is not in up state             |
| Delta Inventory: Not receiving delta inventory change notifications. | Notifications are not received if there is an inventory change.   | If PN-IL is in standalone mode and if the OSS user is not subscribed for the notifications. | Subscribe for the notifications on MTOSI Notification Producer Web Service.                                     |

## 10 Cisco Specific Interfaces

This section describes the Cisco specific extensions provided in addition to the standard APIs.

- Cisco Specific Vendor APIs are provided for the following functional areas:
  - Alarm Life Cycle Management
  - Alarm Retrieval

For a sample SOAP Request and Response for all the APIs defined in these interfaces, refer the Prime Network OSS Integration Guide SOAP Request Response document on [Cisco Developer Network](#).

### 10.1 Cisco Specific Interfaces and supported APIs

This sections gives a list of Cisco specific extensions provided to the MTOSI interface.

| Sl.No | Interface Name | API Name            | Cisco Extenson |
|-------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1     | AlarmIRP       | AcknowledgeAlarm    | Y              |
| 2     |                | DeAcknowledgeAlarm  | Y              |
| 3     |                | AddNote             | Y              |
| 4     |                | Retire              | Y              |
| 5     |                | Clear               | Y              |
| 6     | AlarmRetrieval | getSubtentingAlarms | Y              |

## 10.2 Alarm Life Cycle Management

The alarm life cycle management support allows any OSS user to perform the following operations on any Prime Network Ticket. All the following operations are synchronous in nature

- Acknowledge
- De-Acknowledge
- Clear
- Retire
- AddNote

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

The following table lists the Alarm Life Cycle actions supported by PrimeNetwork.

| DM/Operation | Ack | DeAck | Clear | AddNote | Retire |
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| PN           | ✓   | ✓     | ✓     | ✓       | ✓      |

### 10.2.1 AlarmMgmt::Acknowledge

Add compliance for all the APIs.

**Description:**

This API is used to acknowledge a Prime Network Ticket.

**Input:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the Prime Network Ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]}   |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | Optional value that can be used as extra meta data in processing the requests. For example, OSS application or FM can use this as a timestamp/version/state value that can be used to correlate actions to avoid issues with concurrent actions performed on a Prime Network Ticket. |
| 3     | Note      | String    | Optional note to include while performing the operation.   |
| 4     | Username  | String    | Optional attribute. The user on behalf of whom the operation is done.  |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 3     | Success   | Boolean   | Value denoting the result of the operation - “true” in case of success. |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | Invalid ID provided for the operation in StandAlone Integration layer deployment. | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), the operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)])   |
| 2     | Ticket does not exist on the PrimeNetwork.  | The operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>DM[<comURI>]=>Message[API_ERROR:<Operation Name> operation failed. Reason: <DM_Error_Message>]<br>where:<br><br>10.2.1.1.1.1.1 <Operation Name>: the operation name, e.g. Acknowledge<br><br>10.2.1.1.1.1.2 <comURI>: the comURI of the responding DM<br><br>10.2.1.1.1.1.3 <DM_Error_Message>: the error message returned by DM. |

**10.2.2 AlarmMgmt::De-Acknowledge****Description:**

This API is used to de-acknowledge a Prime Network Ticket.

**Input:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the Prime Network Ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]} |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | Optional value that can be used as   |

|   |          |        |   |
|---|----------|--------|---|
|   |          |        | extra meta data in processing the requests. For example, OSS application or FM can use this as a timestamp/version/state value that can be used to correlate actions to avoid issues with concurrent actions performed on a Prime Network Ticket. |
| 3 | Note     | String | Optional note to include while performing the operation.  |
| 4 | Username | String | Optional attribute. The user on behalf of whom the de-acknowledge operation is done.  |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 3     | Success   | Boolean   | Value denoting the result of the operation - "true" in case of success. |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error   |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | Invalid ID provided for the operation in StandAlone Integration layer deployment. | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), the operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)])  |
| 2     | Ticket does not exist on the PrimeNetwork.  | The operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>DM[<comURI>]=>Message[API_ERROR:<Operation Name> operation failed. Reason: <DM_Error_Message>]<br><br>where:<br><b>&lt;Operation Name&gt;</b> : the operation name, e.g. Acknowledge<br><b>&lt;comURI&gt;</b> : the comURI of the responding DM<br><b>&lt;DM_Error_Message&gt;</b> : the error message returned by DM. |

### 10.2.3 AlarmMgmt::Clear

**Description:**

This API is used to force clear a Prime Network Ticket.

**Input:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the Prime Network Ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]}   |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | Optional value that can be used as extra meta data in processing the requests. For example, OSS application or FM can use this as a timestamp/version/state value that can be used to correlate actions to avoid issues with concurrent actions performed on a Prime Network Ticket. |
| 3     | Note      | String    | Optional note to include while performing the operation.   |
| 4     | Username  | String    | Optional attribute. The user on behalf of whom the operation is done.  |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 3     | Success   | boolean   | Value denoting the result of the operation - "true" in case of success. |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | Invalid ID provided for the operation in StandAlone Integration layer deployment. | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), the operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)]) |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 2 | Ticket does not exist on the PrimeNetwork. | <p>The operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException.</p> <p>The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br/>DM[&lt;comURI&gt;]=&gt;Message[API_ERROR:&lt;Operation Name&gt; operation failed. Reason:<br/>&lt;DM_Error_Message&gt;]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><b>&lt;Operation Name&gt;</b>: the operation name, e.g. Acknowledge</p> <p><b>&lt;comURI&gt;</b>: the comURI of the responding DM</p> <p><b>&lt;DM_Error_Message&gt;</b>: the error message returned by DM.</p> |
|---|--|--|

#### 10.2.4 AlarmMgmt::Retire

##### Description:

This API is used to retire/archive a Prime Network Ticket.

##### Input:

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the prime network ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]}  |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | Optional value that can be used as extra meta data in processing the requests. For example, OSS application or FM can use this as a timestamp/version/state value that can be used to correlate actions to avoid issues with concurrent actions performed on an Prime Network Ticket. |
| 3     | Username  | String    | Optional attribute. The user on behalf of whom the operation is done.   |

##### Output:

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 3     | Success   | boolean   | Value denoting the result of the operation - "true" in case of success. |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error   |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | Invalid ID provided for the operation in StandAlone Integration layer deployment. | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), the operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)])  |
| 2     | Ticket does not exist on the PrimeNetwork.  | The operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>DM[<comURI>]=>Message[API_ERROR:<Operation Name> operation failed. Reason: <DM_Error_Message>]<br><br>where:<br><Operation Name>: the operation name, e.g. Acknowledge<br><comURI>: the comURI of the responding DM<br><DM_Error_Message>: the error message returned by DM. |

**10.2.5 AlarmMgmt::Add Note****Description:**

This API is used to add a note to a Prime Network Ticket.

**Input:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the Prime Network Ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]}  |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | Optional value that can be used as extra meta data in processing the requests. For example, OSS application or FM can use this as a timestamp/version/state value that can be used to correlate actions to avoid issues with concurrent actions performed on an Prime Network Ticket. |
| 3     | Note      | String    | The mandatory note which is to be added to the Prime Network Ticket.  |



|   |          |        |   |
|---|----------|--------|---|
| 4 | Username | String | Optional attribute. The user on behalf of whom the operation is done. |
|---|----------|--------|---|

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter | Data Type | Description   |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 1     | uniqueId  | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 2     | Hint      | String    | The same value which is used in the operation.                          |
| 3     | Success   | Boolean   | Value denoting the result of the operation - “true” in case of success. |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition   | Error   |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | Invalid ID provided for the operation in StandAlone Integration layer deployment. | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), the operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)])  |
| 2     | Ticket does not exist on the PrimeNetwork.  | The operation will return soap fault with the detail containing the alarmApiException. The alarmApiException code will be API_ERROR and message will contain the information:<br>DM[<comURI>]=>Message[API_ERROR:<Operation Name> operation failed. Reason: <DM_Error_Message>]<br><br>where:<br><b>&lt;Operation Name&gt;</b> : the operation name, e.g. Acknowledge<br><b>&lt;comURI&gt;</b> : the comURI of the responding DM<br><b>&lt;DM_Error_Message&gt;</b> : the error message returned by DM. |

## 10.3 Alarm Retrieval

This is a vendor extension API provided to retrieve any alarms.

The WSDL document describing the details of the Interface can be accessed from the [Appendix](#) section.

### 10.3.1 AlarmRetrieval::getsubtendingEvents

This API allows the user to get all subtending events for an Alarm or a Ticket in PrimeNetwork.

**Description:**

This API is used to list all subtending events associated with an Alarm or a Ticket in Prime Network .

**Input :**

| Parameter | Data Type | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| uniqueId  | String    | This parameter describes the Prime Network Ticket ID.<br>This ID could be an integer or of format {[NewAlarm(Id=X)]} |

**Output:**

| Sl.No | Parameter        | Data Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------|-----------|--|
| 1     | eventId          | String    | This gives the PN event id for the input ticket provided by user.  |
| 2     | correlationId    | String    | This refers to the alarmId to which the event is associated with.  |
| 3     | Description      | String    | This gives the description of the event.   |
| 4     | Source           | String    | Identifier of the model object that is the root cause of the event   |
| 5     | duplicationCount | String    | The duplication count as it is calculated by the VNE. This count is meaningful for flapping events and represents the total number of non-cleared events that are aggregated by this flapping event. |
| 6     | Severity         | String    | The severeness of the event in the system. Severity enumeration (Indeterminate, Information, Cleared, Warning, Minor, Major , Critical)  |
| 7     | Timestamp        | String    | This gives the origin timestamp of the event.  |
| 8     | Archived         | String    | Indicates whether this event is archived in the database of Prime Network.   |
| 9     | ElementTypeA     | String    | The brand name of the device this network event is associated with.  |
| 10    | ElementTypeZ     | String    | In case of a link, will return the Z size element type.  |
| 11    | DetectionType    | String    | Represents the way this event was detected. Possible Values: service, syslogs, trap v1/v2/v3   |

|    |                          |        |  |
|----|--------------------------|--------|--|
| 12 | extendedName             | String | This value can be used to distinct between event types defined outside Prime Network, In external OSS systems such as PPM which forward events to Prime Network.                       |
| 13 | State                    | String | The event state is a short, textual description of Name field (defined in send-alarm-msg-util.xml)   |
| 14 | suppressionDisplay       | String | Indicates whether this event should be displayed in the GUI  |
| 15 | Name                     | String | Event's type enumeration. For example: Link down, Port up, Login etc.  |
| 16 | reductionCount           | String | The reduction count as it is calculated by the VNE. This count is meaningful for flapping events and represents the total number of events that are aggregated by this flapping event. |
| 17 | creationInDeviceTimezone | String | A human readable string representing the event creation time in the device timezone  |

**Error:**

| Sl.No | Condition                       | Error  |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1     | Improper TicketID               | When user provides improper ticketId (not in expected format), below error will be shown.<br>Id provided is invalid. Please enter the PN Ticket Number or OID(format: [NewAlarm(Id=<Ticket Number>)])        |
| 2     | TicketID does not exist         | If user provided ticketId does not exist in PrimeNetwork, below error will be shown,<br>GetSubtendingEvents operation failed.<br>Reason: ERROR (1200000006): OID doesn't exist                               |
| 3     | Too many events to be processed | If the ticketID provided by the user has 10,000 events associated with it, an error will be thrown like,<br>GetSubtendingEvents operation failed.<br>Reason: Too many events to be processed for the Ticket. |

## 10.4 Trouble Shooting – Cisco Specific Interfaces

The table below includes the issues that might be encountered while setting up OSS integration layer and steps to troubleshoot the problem.

**Table 10-1: OSS Integration Problems and Troubleshooting Procedures for Cisco Specific Interfaces**

| <b>Problem Description</b>                               | <b>Indication</b>  | <b>Probable Cause</b>  | <b>Troubleshooting Procedure</b>   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Web Services Security Exception                          | Web Service call to any of the Interfaces will throw a WS Security exception with authentication failure message | The user ID / password provided for the web service call might not be correct.   | Use a proper User ID / password for the web services call.   |
| No DMs Available Exception                               | Exception message from the Web Service call, stating that no DMs are available.                                  | The communication to PN is not proper. The Integration layer was not able to communicate with the domain manager ( DM ). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verify that the Prime Networks application is running.</li><li>• Network Connectivity to the Prime Networks machine is proper.</li></ul> |
| Subtending Alarms: Exception indicating too many events. | Exception message: Reason:Too many events to be processed for the Ticket   | There are too many events associated with the Alarm ID/Ticket ID supplied.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The number of events associated with the Alarm/Ticket is more than 10K.</li></ul>  |

## 11 Appendix I – References to WSDL Documents

### 11.1 3GPP WSDL Documents

This section contains references to the following WSDL Documents:

- [3GPP Inventory WSDL](#)
- [3GPP FT IRP WSDL](#)
- [3GPP Alarm IRP WSDL](#)
- [3GPP Notification IRP WSDL](#)
- [3GPP Notification Consumer WSDL](#)

### 11.2 3GPP Inventory WSDL

The WSDL for 3GPP Inventory Management IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

`https://<server>:<tgppPort>/ TGPPInventoryIRP_RPC ?wsdl`

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

### 11.3 3GPP FT IRP WSDL

The WSDL for 3GPP File Transfer IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

`https://<server>:<tgppPort>/ TGPPFileTransferIRP_RPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

### 11.4 3GPP Alarm IRP WSDL

The WSDL for 3GPP Alarm IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

`https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPAlarmIRPServices?wsdl`

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

Supported API's :

NotifyNewAlarm

NotifyClearedAlarm

NotifyAckStateChanged

NotifyUpdateAlarm  
acknowledgeAlarms  
GetAlarmList  
unacknowledgeAlarms  
setComment  
clearAlarms

### 11.5 3GPP Notification IRP WSDL

The WSDL for 3GPP File Transfer IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

[https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPNotificationIRP\\_RPC?wsdl](https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPNotificationIRP_RPC?wsdl)

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

Supported API's :

subscribe  
unsubscribe  
getSubscriptionIds  
getNotificationCategories

### 11.6 3GPP Notification Consumer WSDL

This WSDL will be used by the Notification Consumer ( OSS ) to receive 3GPP Notifications.

This WSDL does not support any operation and is provided for the OSS client user to download the WSDL.

The WSDL for 3GPP File Transfer IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

[https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPNotificationIRP\\_Consumer?wsdl](https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPNotificationIRP_Consumer?wsdl)

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

### 11.7 3GPP CS IRP WSDL

The WSDL for 3GPP CS IRP can be accessed from the following URL:

<https://<server>:<tgppPort>/TGPPCSIRPServices?wsdl>

Where:

*server* – is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*tgppPort* – is the port number where CXF service for TGPP is running. By default port number is 9220.

Supported API's :

setHeartbeatPeriod

getHeartbeatPeriod

NotifyHeartbeat

## 11.8 MTOSI WSDL Documents

This section contains references to the following WSDL Documents:

- [Managed Element Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Managed Element Names Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Equipment Inventory Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Termination Point Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Resource Inventory Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Connection Retrieval WSDL](#)
- [Ethernet Virtual Connection \(EVC\) Resource Retrieval WSDL](#)

## 11.9 Managed Element Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL documents can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/ManagedElementRetrieval_RPC?wsdl`

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/ManagedElementNamesRetrieval_RPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server*- is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* - is the port number where the mtosi service is running. By default port number is 9110.

## 11.10 Managed Element Names Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL document can be obtained from the following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/ManagedElementNamesRetrieval_RPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server*- is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* - is the port number where the mtosi service is running. By default port number is 9110.

### 11.11 Equipment Inventory Retrieval WSDL

WSDL document can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/EquipmentInventoryRetrieval_RPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server*- is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* - is the port number where the mtosi service is running. By default port number is 9110.

### 11.12 Termination Point Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL document can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/TerminationPointRetrieval_RPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server*- is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* - is the port number where the mtosi service is running. By default port number is 9110.

### 11.13 Resource Inventory Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL document can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/ResourceInventoryRetrievalRPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* – is the port number where CXF service for MTOSI is running. By default port number is 9110.

### 11.14 Connection Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL document can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/ConnectionRetrievalRPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server* –is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server

*mtosiPort* – is the port number where CXF service for MTOSI is running. By default port number is 9110

### 11.15 Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) Resource Retrieval WSDL

The WSDL document can be obtained by following URL

`https://<server>:<mtosiPort>/FlowDomainFragmentRetrievalRPC?wsdl`

Where:

*server*–is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server



*mtosiPort* – is the port number where CXF service for MTOSI is running. By default port number is 9110

### 11.16 Cisco Specific Extensions WSDL Documents

This section has references to the following WSDL Documents:

- [Alarm Life Cycle Management WSDL](#)
- [Alarm Retrieval Management WSDL](#)

### 11.17 Alarm Life Cycle Management WSDL

The WSDL for Alarm Life Cycle management Interface can be accessed from the following URL:

`https://<server>:<alarmMgmtPort>/AlarmManagementAPI?wsdl`

**Where:**

*server* - is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server where the Web Service is running.

*alarmMgmtPort* – is the port number where CXF service for Alarm Mgmt API is running. By default port number is 9020.

### 11.18 Alarm Retrieval Management WSDL

The WSDL for Alarm Retrieval interface can be accessed from the following URL:

`https://<server>:<alarmMgmtPort>/AlarmRetrievalAPI?wsdl`

**Where:**

*server* - is the hostname or IP address of Prime Central or Prime Network Server where the Web Service is running.

*alarmMgmtPort* – is the port number where CXF service for Alarm Mgmt API is running. By default port number is 9020.

## 12 Appendix II – 3GPP-Miscellaneous

This section includes:

- [3GPP inventoryNrm Schema File](#)
- [3GPP Inventory File](#)
- [3GPP Detailed Inventory Information](#)
- [3GPP Status File](#)
- [3GPP Notifications](#)
- [FTP Configuration](#)

### 12.1 3GPP inventoryNrm Schema File

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<!--
  3GPP TS 32.696 Inventory Management NRM IRP
  Inventory data file NRM-specific XML schema
  inventoryNrm.xsd
-->

<schema
  targetNamespace=
    "http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.696#inventoryNrm"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:xn=
    "http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericNrm"
  xmlns:in=
    "http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.696#inventoryNrm"
>

  <import
    schemaLocation="../../../../ConfigurationManagement/GenericNetworkResourcesIRP/SolutionSet/xsd/genericNrm.xsd"
    namespace=
      "http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericNrm"
  />

  <!-- Inventory Management Alternative 1 NRM IRP NRM class associated XML
  elements -->
  <simpleType name="eightOctetsType">
    <restriction base="hexBinary">
      <length value="8"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="fourOctetsType">
    <restriction base="hexBinary">
      <length value="4"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
  <simpleType name="angleValueType">
    <restriction base="short">
      <minInclusive value="0"/>
      <maxInclusive value="3600"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
```

```

<element
  name="InventoryUnit"
  substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass"
>
<complexType>
<complexContent>
<extension base="xn:NrmClass">
<sequence>
<element
  name="attributes"
  minOccurs="0">
<complexType>
<all>
<element
  name="inventoryUnitType"
  type="string"
/>
<element
  name="vendorUnitFamilyType"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"
/>
<element
  name="vendorUnitTypeNumber"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"
/>
<element
  name="vendorName"
  type="string"/>
<element
  name="serialNumber"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element
  name="dateOfManufacture"
  type="date"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element
  name="dateOfLastService"
  type="date"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element
  name="unitPosition"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element
  name="manufacturerData"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element
  name="versionNumber"
  type="string"
  minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="relatedFunction" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
</all>
</complexType>
</element>
<element ref="xn:ManagedFunction" minOccurs="0"/>
<choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">

```

```

<element ref="in:InventoryUnit"/>
<element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
<element ref="in:TmaInventoryUnit"/>
<element ref="in:AntennaInventoryUnit"/>
</choice>
</sequence>
</extension>
</complexContent>
</complexType>
</element>
<element name="TmaInventoryUnit"
substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
<complexType>
<complexContent>
<extension base="xn:NrmClass">
<sequence>
<element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
<complexType>
<all>
<!-- Inherited attributes from InventoryUnit-->
<element name="inventoryUnitType" type="string"/>
<element name="vendorUnitFamilyType" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="vendorUnitTypeNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="vendorName" type="string"/>
<element name="serialNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="dateOfManufacture" type="date" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="dateOfLastService" type="date" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="unitPosition" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="manufacturerData" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="versionNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="relatedFunction" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
<!-- End of inherited attributes from InventoryUnit -->
<element name="tmaNumberOfNonLinearGainValues" type="short"
minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaNonLinearGainValue" type="short" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaAdditionalDataFieldNumber" type="short" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaAntennaModelNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaAntennaOperatingBands" type="short" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaBeamwidthForEachOpBandInBandOrder"
type="in:eightOctetsType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaGainForEachOpBandInBandOrder" type="in:fourOctetsType"
minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaInstallationDate" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaInstallersId" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaMaxSupportedGain" type="short" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="tmaMinSupportedGain" type="short" minOccurs="0"/>
</all>
</complexType>
</element>
<choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<element ref="in:InventoryUnit"/>
<element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
</choice>
</sequence>
</extension>
</complexContent>
</complexType>
</element>
<element name="AntennaInventoryUnit"
substitutionGroup="xn:ManagedElementOptionallyContainedNrmClass">
<complexType>

```

```

<complexContent>
<extension base="xn:NrmClass">
<sequence>
<element name="attributes" minOccurs="0">
<complexType>
<all>
<!-- Inherited attributes from InventoryUnit-->
<element name="inventoryUnitType" type="string"/>
<element name="vendorUnitFamilyType" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="vendorUnitTypeNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="vendorName" type="string"/>
<element name="serialNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="dateOfManufacture" type="date" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="dateOfLastService" type="date" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="unitPosition" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="manufacturerData" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="versionNumber" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="relatedFunction" type="xn:dn" minOccurs="0"/>
<!-- End of inherited attributes from InventoryUnit-->
<element name="maxTiltValue" type="in:angleValueType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="minTiltValue" type="in:angleValueType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="mechanicalOffset" type="in:angleValueType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="baseElevation" type="integer" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="latitude" type="decimal" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="longitude" type="decimal" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="patternLabel" type="string" minOccurs="0"/>
</all>
</complexType>
</element>
<choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<element ref="in:InventoryUnit"/>
<element ref="xn:VsDataContainer"/>
</choice>
</sequence>
</extension>
</complexContent>
</complexType>
</element>
</schema>

```

## 12.2 3GPP Inventory File

A Sample inventory file is given here

IM\_20120808\_1005+0300\_32767\_10.86.66.35\_10002.xml

Where :

IM – Indicates the management type

20120808 – Date of creation

32767–File expiry time in hours

10.86.66.35 – Name of the device

10002 – Running serial number ( RC )

### 12.2.1 3GPP Inventory File Contents

The inventory file contains physical and logical inventory information. A sample inventory file containing inventory data is given here:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl" href="InventoryXSLT.xsl"?>
<InventoryUnit
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericNrm"
xmlns="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.696#inventoryNrm"
  xmlns:ns4="CiscoTgppInvCommon" xmlns:ns3="CiscoSpecificGGSNNameSpace"
  xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPolicyNrm"
  xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.755#epcNrm"
  xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.636#coreNrm"
  xmlns:ns10="CiscoSpecificPGWNameSpace" xmlns:ns7="apnprofile"
  xmlns:ns11="CiscoSpecificSGWNameSpace" xmlns:ns8="saegw">
>
<attributes>
<inventoryUnitType>Managed Element Data</inventoryUnitType>
<vendorUnitFamilyType>CISCO_ASR_5000</vendorUnitFamilyType>
<vendorUnitTypeNumber></vendorUnitTypeNumber>
<vendorName>Cisco</vendorName>
<serialNumber></serialNumber>
<versionNumber>14.0 (43929)</versionNumber>
</attributes>
<InventoryUnit
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.56.22.105) ] [PhysicalRoot] [Chassis] }">
<attributes>
<inventoryUnitType>Hardware Unit Data</inventoryUnitType>
<vendorUnitFamilyType>ASR5000 Chassis</vendorUnitFamilyType>
<vendorUnitTypeNumber></vendorUnitTypeNumber>
<vendorName>Cisco</vendorName>
<serialNumber></serialNumber>
<unitPosition>ManagedElement=10.56.22.105, Chassis=1</unitPosition>
</attributes>
<InventoryUnit
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.56.22.105) ] [PhysicalRoot] [Chassis] [Slot (SlotNum=40) ] [Module] }">
<attributes>
<inventoryUnitType>Hardware Unit Data</inventoryUnitType>
<vendorUnitFamilyType>Redundancy Crossbar Card -40</vendorUnitFamilyType>
<vendorUnitTypeNumber>Unknown Module</vendorUnitTypeNumber>
<vendorName>Cisco</vendorName>
```

```

<serialNumber>SAD154000TG</serialNumber>
<unitPosition>ManagedElement=10.56.22.105, Chassis=1,
SlotNum=40</unitPosition>
<versionNumber>V03</versionNumber>
</attributes>
</InventoryUnit>
:
:
:

<!--Logical Inventory -->

<InventoryUnit
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.56.22.105)] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=b
iswa)] [Mobile] [SGWContainer] [SGWService (ServiceName=bulu)] }">
<attributes>
<inventoryUnitType>Software Unit Data</inventoryUnitType>
<vendorName>Cisco</vendorName>
</attributes>
<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.56.22.105)] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=b
iswa)] [Mobile] [SGWContainer] [SGWService (ServiceName=bulu)] }">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="bulu-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.ServingGWFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.755#epcNrm-
9.3.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns5:ServingGWFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.56.22.105)] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=b
iswa)] [Mobile] [SGWContainer] [SGWService (ServiceName=bulu)] }">
<ns5:attributes>
<ns5:userLabel>bulu</ns5:userLabel>
<ns5:plmnIdList/>
<ns5:tacList/>
</ns5:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="bulu-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string" xmlns:xs="http://www
.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">ServingGWFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.sgw.1.
0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns11:SGWServiceType">
<ns11:AccountingContext>biswa</ns11:AccountingContext>
<ns11:AccountingMode>GTPP</ns11:AccountingMode>
<ns11:EgressContext>biswa</ns11:EgressContext>
<ns11:EgressProtocol>gtp-pmip</ns11:EgressProtocol>
<ns11:ServiceStatus>Down</ns11:ServiceStatus>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>

```

```
</ns5:ServingGWFunction>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</InventoryUnit>

<!--ACS Inventory -->

<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [Mobile] [ActiveChargingContainer] [ActiveChargingService (ServiceName=demo) ]
}">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="demo-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.AcsProfile</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.acs.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns8:AcsProfile
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [Mobile] [ActiveChargingContainer] [ActiveChargingService (ServiceName=demo) ]
}">
<ns8:attributes>
<ns8:userLabel>demo</ns8:userLabel>
</ns8:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="demo-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">ActiveChargingService</ns2:vsDataT
ype>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.acs.1.0</n
s2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns23:ActiveChargingServiceType"
xmlns:ns23="ActiveChargingServiceType">
<ActiveChargingFairUsage>
<CpuThresholdPercent>100</CpuThresholdPercent>
</ActiveChargingFairUsage>
<AlgMediaIdleTimeout>
<interval>120 sec</interval>
</AlgMediaIdleTimeout>
<BandwidthPolicyContainer>
<BandwidthPolicy>
<BandwidthPolicyName>hima</BandwidthPolicyName>
<TotalBandwidthIDConfigured>0</TotalBandwidthIDConfigured>
<TotalGroupLimitConfigured>0</TotalGroupLimitConfigured>
</BandwidthPolicy>
<TotalBandwidthPolicyConfigured>1</TotalBandwidthPolicyConfigured>
</BandwidthPolicyContainer>
<CdrFlowControl>Enabled</CdrFlowControl>
<CdrFlowControlUnsentQueueSize>75</CdrFlowControlUnsentQueueSize>
<CdrFlowUnsentQueueHigh>56</CdrFlowUnsentQueueHigh>
```



```
<CdrFlowUnsentQueueLow>18</CdrFlowUnsentQueueLow>
<ChargingActionContainer>
<ChargingAction>
<ChargeVolume>ip bytes</ChargeVolume>
<ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority/>
<ChargingActionBandwidth>
<BandWidthID>0</BandWidthID>
<Downlink>Disabled</Downlink>
<Uplink>Disabled</Uplink>
</ChargingActionBandwidth>
<ChargingActionBillingAction>
<Edr>Disabled</Edr>
<Egcdr>Disabled</Egcdr>
<RadiusAccountingRecord>Disabled</RadiusAccountingRecord>
<RfAccounting>Disabled</RfAccounting>
<Udr>Enabled</Udr>
</ChargingActionBillingAction>
<ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ClearQuotaRetryTimer>Disabled</ClearQuotaRetryTimer>
<ConditionalRedirect>4</ConditionalRedirect>
<Discard>Disabled</Discard>
<OcsRedirectURL>Disabled</OcsRedirectURL>
<RedirectURL>Disabled</RedirectURL>
<TerminateFlow>Disabled</TerminateFlow>
<TerminateSession>Disabled</TerminateSession>
</ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ChargingActionName>him</ChargingActionName>
<ChargingActionQoS>
<RenegotiateTrafficClass>Disabled</RenegotiateTrafficClass>
</ChargingActionQoS>
<ChargingActionVideo>
<ReaddressingCAE>Disabled</ReaddressingCAE>
<Transrating>Disabled</Transrating>
</ChargingActionVideo>
<ChargingEDRName>Disabled</ChargingEDRName>
<ChargingEGCDRs>Disabled</ChargingEGCDRs>
<ChargingRf>Disabled</ChargingRf>
<ChargingUDRs>Enabled</ChargingUDRs>
<ContentFiltering>Enabled</ContentFiltering>
<ContentId>0</ContentId>
<CreditConrol>Disabled</CreditConrol>
<FlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowIdleTimeout>
<FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<LimitForFlowTypeState>Disabled</LimitForFlowTypeState>
<RetransmissionCount>Disabled</RetransmissionCount>
</ChargingAction>
<ChargingAction>
<ChargeVolume>ip bytes</ChargeVolume>
<ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority/>
<ChargingActionBandwidth>
<BandWidthID>0</BandWidthID>
<Downlink>Disabled</Downlink>
<Uplink>Disabled</Uplink>
</ChargingActionBandwidth>
<ChargingActionBillingAction>
<Edr>Disabled</Edr>
<Egcdr>Disabled</Egcdr>
```

```
<RadiusAccountingRecord>Disabled</RadiusAccountingRecord>
<RfAccounting>Disabled</RfAccounting>
<Udr>Enabled</Udr>
</ChargingActionBillingAction>
<ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ClearQuotaRetryTimer>Disabled</ClearQuotaRetryTimer>
<ConditionalRedirect>Disabled</ConditionalRedirect>
<Discard>Disabled</Discard>
<OcsRedirectURL>Disabled</OcsRedirectURL>
<RedirectURL>Disabled</RedirectURL>
<TerminateFlow>Disabled</TerminateFlow>
<TerminateSession>Enabled</TerminateSession>
</ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ChargingActionName>action1</ChargingActionName>
<ChargingActionQoS>
<RenegotiateTrafficClass>Disabled</RenegotiateTrafficClass>
</ChargingActionQoS>
<ChargingActionVideo>
<ReaddressingCAE>Disabled</ReaddressingCAE>
<Transrating>Disabled</Transrating>
</ChargingActionVideo>
<ChargingEDRName>Disabled</ChargingEDRName>
<ChargingEGCDRs>Disabled</ChargingEGCDRs>
<ChargingRf>Disabled</ChargingRf>
<ChargingUDRs>Enabled</ChargingUDRs>
<ContentFiltering>Enabled</ContentFiltering>
<ContentId>0</ContentId>
<CreditConrol>Disabled</CreditConrol>
<FlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowIdleTimeout>
<FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<LimitForFlowTypeState>Disabled</LimitForFlowTypeState>
<RetransmissionCount>Disabled</RetransmissionCount>
</ChargingAction>
<ChargingAction>
<ChargeVolume>ip bytes</ChargeVolume>
<ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority/>
<ChargingActionBandwidth>
<BandWidthID>0</BandWidthID>
<Downlink>Disabled</Downlink>
<Uplink>Disabled</Uplink>
</ChargingActionBandwidth>
<ChargingActionBillingAction>
<Edr>Disabled</Edr>
<Egcdr>Disabled</Egcdr>
<RadiusAccountingRecord>Disabled</RadiusAccountingRecord>
<RfAccounting>Disabled</RfAccounting>
<Udr>Enabled</Udr>
</ChargingActionBillingAction>
<ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ClearQuotaRetryTimer>Disabled</ClearQuotaRetryTimer>
<ConditionalRedirect>Disabled</ConditionalRedirect>
<Discard>Disabled</Discard>
<OcsRedirectURL>Disabled</OcsRedirectURL>
<RedirectURL>Disabled</RedirectURL>
<TerminateFlow>Disabled</TerminateFlow>
<TerminateSession>Disabled</TerminateSession>
</ChargingActionFlowAction>
```

```
<ChargingActionName>deva-charging</ChargingActionName>
<ChargingActionQoS>
<RenegotiateTrafficClass>Disabled</RenegotiateTrafficClass>
</ChargingActionQoS>
<ChargingActionVideo>
<ReaddressingCAE>Disabled</ReaddressingCAE>
<Transrating>Disabled</Transrating>
</ChargingActionVideo>
<ChargingEDRName>Disabled</ChargingEDRName>
<ChargingEGCDRs>Disabled</ChargingEGCDRs>
<ChargingRf>Disabled</ChargingRf>
<ChargingUDRs>Enabled</ChargingUDRs>
<ContentFiltering>Enabled</ContentFiltering>
<ContentId>5</ContentId>
<CreditConrol>Disabled</CreditConrol>
<FlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowIdleTimeout>
<FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<LimitForFlowTypeState>Disabled</LimitForFlowTypeState>
<RetransmissionCount>Disabled</RetransmissionCount>
</ChargingAction>
<ChargingAction>
<ChargeVolume>ip bytes</ChargeVolume>
<ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority>
<PriorityCapabilityIndicator>1</PriorityCapabilityIndicator>
<PriorityLevel>4</PriorityLevel>
<PriorityVulnerabilityIndicator>0</PriorityVulnerabilityIndicator>
</ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority>
<ChargingActionBandwidth>
<BandWidthID>0</BandWidthID>
<Downlink>Disabled</Downlink>
<Uplink>Disabled</Uplink>
</ChargingActionBandwidth>
<ChargingActionBillingAction>
<Edr>Disabled</Edr>
<Egcdr>Disabled</Egcdr>
<RadiusAccountingRecord>Disabled</RadiusAccountingRecord>
<RfAccounting>Disabled</RfAccounting>
<Udr>Enabled</Udr>
</ChargingActionBillingAction>
<ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ClearQuotaRetryTimer>Disabled</ClearQuotaRetryTimer>
<ConditionalRedirect>karteekkarteek</ConditionalRedirect>
<Discard>Disabled</Discard>
<OcsRedirectURL>Disabled</OcsRedirectURL>
<RedirectURL>Disabled</RedirectURL>
<TerminateFlow>Disabled</TerminateFlow>
<TerminateSession>Disabled</TerminateSession>
</ChargingActionFlowAction>
<ChargingActionName>hima</ChargingActionName>
<ChargingActionQoS>
<RenegotiateTrafficClass>Disabled</RenegotiateTrafficClass>
</ChargingActionQoS>
<ChargingActionVideo>
<ReaddressingCAE>Disabled</ReaddressingCAE>
<Transrating>Disabled</Transrating>
</ChargingActionVideo>
<ChargingEDRName>Disabled</ChargingEDRName>
```

```
<ChargingEGCDRs>Disabled</ChargingEGCDRs>
<ChargingRf>Disabled</ChargingRf>
<ChargingUDRs>Enabled</ChargingUDRs>
<ContentFiltering>Enabled</ContentFiltering>
<ContentId>0</ContentId>
<CreditControl>Enabled</CreditControl>
<CreditRatingGroup>5000</CreditRatingGroup>
<FlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowIdleTimeout>
<FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</FlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<LimitForFlowTypeState>Disabled</LimitForFlowTypeState>
<RetransmissionCount>Disabled</RetransmissionCount>
</ChargingAction>
</ChargingActionContainer>
<ContentFiltering>Disabled</ContentFiltering>
<ContentFilteringCategoriesContainer/>
<ContentFilteringMatchMethod>generic</ContentFilteringMatchMethod>
<CreditControlContainer>
<CreditControlGroups>
<ApnType>gn</ApnType>
<CreditControlDiameter>
<Dictionary>dcca-custom8</Dictionary>
<PendingTimeout>
<interval>10 sec</interval>
</PendingTimeout>
<SessionFailover>Disabled</SessionFailover>
</CreditControlDiameter>
<FailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>terminate</InitialRequest>
<TerminateRequest>retry-and-terminate</TerminateRequest>
<UpdateRequest>retry-and-terminate</UpdateRequest>
</FailureHandling>
<Group>dcca-1</Group>
<Mode>Radius</Mode>
<MscFinalUnitAction>category</MscFinalUnitAction>
<PendingTrafficTreatment>
<ForcedReauth>drop</ForcedReauth>
<NoQuota>drop</NoQuota>
<QuotaExhausted>drop</QuotaExhausted>
<Trigger>drop</Trigger>
<ValidityExpired>drop</ValidityExpired>
</PendingTrafficTreatment>
<Quota>
<HoldingTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</HoldingTime>
<RequestTrigger>include packet</RequestTrigger>
<TimeThreshold>N/A</TimeThreshold>
<UnitsThreshold>N/A</UnitsThreshold>
<ValidityTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</ValidityTime>
<VolumeThreshold>N/A</VolumeThreshold>
</Quota>
<ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>N/A</InitialRequest>
<UpdateRequest>N/A</UpdateRequest>
</ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
```

```
<TriggerType>N/A</TriggerType>
</CreditControlGroups>
<CreditControlGroups>
<ApnType>gn</ApnType>
<CreditControlDiameter>
<Dictionary>dcca-custom8</Dictionary>
<PendingTimeout>
<interval>10 sec</interval>
</PendingTimeout>
<SessionFailover>Disabled</SessionFailover>
</CreditControlDiameter>
<FailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>terminate</InitialRequest>
<TerminateRequest>retry-and-terminate</TerminateRequest>
<UpdateRequest>retry-and-terminate</UpdateRequest>
</FailureHandling>
<Group>deva-credit-control</Group>
<Mode>Diameter</Mode>
<MscFinalUnitAction>category</MscFinalUnitAction>
<PendingTrafficTreatment>
<ForcedReauth>drop</ForcedReauth>
<NoQuota>drop</NoQuota>
<QuotaExhausted>drop</QuotaExhausted>
<Trigger>drop</Trigger>
<ValidityExpired>drop</ValidityExpired>
</PendingTrafficTreatment>
<Quota>
<HoldingTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</HoldingTime>
<RequestTrigger>include packet</RequestTrigger>
<TimeThreshold>N/A</TimeThreshold>
<UnitsThreshold>N/A</UnitsThreshold>
<ValidityTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</ValidityTime>
<VolumeThreshold>N/A</VolumeThreshold>
</Quota>
<ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>N/A</InitialRequest>
<UpdateRequest>N/A</UpdateRequest>
</ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<TriggerType>N/A</TriggerType>
</CreditControlGroups>
<CreditControlGroups>
<ApnType>virtual</ApnType>
<CreditControlDiameter>
<Dictionary>dcca-custom25</Dictionary>
<EndPointRealm>N/A</EndPointRealm>
<EndpointName>deva-origin</EndpointName>
<PendingTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</PendingTimeout>
<SessionFailover>Enabled</SessionFailover>
</CreditControlDiameter>
<DiameterPeerSelect>
<ImsiEndValue>256</ImsiEndValue>
<ImsiRangeMode>prefix</ImsiRangeMode>
<ImsiStartValue>234</ImsiStartValue>
<Peer>deva-peer</Peer>
<Realm>N/A</Realm>
```

```
<SecondaryPeer>deva-secondary</SecondaryPeer>
<SecondaryRealm>N/A</SecondaryRealm>
</DiameterPeerSelect>
<FailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>continue go-offline-after-tx-expiry</InitialRequest>
<TerminateRequest>continue retry-after-tx-expiry</TerminateRequest>
<UpdateRequest>terminate</UpdateRequest>
</FailureHandling>
<Group>deva-credit</Group>
<Mode>Radius</Mode>
<MscFinalUnitAction>session on-per-mscc-exhaustion</MscFinalUnitAction>
<PendingTrafficTreatment>
<ForcedReauth>drop</ForcedReauth>
<NoQuota>buffer</NoQuota>
<QuotaExhausted>buffer</QuotaExhausted>
<Trigger>drop</Trigger>
<ValidityExpired>drop</ValidityExpired>
</PendingTrafficTreatment>
<Quota>
<RequestTrigger>exclude packet</RequestTrigger>
<TimeThreshold>23 (percent)</TimeThreshold>
<UnitsThreshold>45 (percent)</UnitsThreshold>
<ValidityTime>
<interval>6553 sec</interval>
</ValidityTime>
<VolumeThreshold>85 (percent)</VolumeThreshold>
</Quota>
<ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>continue</InitialRequest>
<UpdateRequest>continue</UpdateRequest>
</ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<TriggerType>cellid</TriggerType>
</CreditControlGroups>
<CreditControlGroups>
<ApnType>gn</ApnType>
<CreditControlDiameter>
<Dictionary>dcca-custom8</Dictionary>
<PendingTimeout>
<interval>10 sec</interval>
</PendingTimeout>
<SessionFailover>Disabled</SessionFailover>
</CreditControlDiameter>
<FailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>terminate</InitialRequest>
<TerminateRequest>retry-and-terminate</TerminateRequest>
<UpdateRequest>retry-and-terminate</UpdateRequest>
</FailureHandling>
<Group>deva-credit-bug</Group>
<Mode>Radius</Mode>
<MscFinalUnitAction>category</MscFinalUnitAction>
<PendingTrafficTreatment>
<ForcedReauth>drop</ForcedReauth>
<NoQuota>drop</NoQuota>
<QuotaExhausted>drop</QuotaExhausted>
<Trigger>drop</Trigger>
<ValidityExpired>drop</ValidityExpired>
</PendingTrafficTreatment>
<Quota>
<HoldingTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</HoldingTime>
```

```
<RequestTrigger>include packet</RequestTrigger>
<TimeThreshold>N/A</TimeThreshold>
<UnitsThreshold>N/A</UnitsThreshold>
<ValidityTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</ValidityTime>
<VolumeThreshold>N/A</VolumeThreshold>
</Quota>
<ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>N/A</InitialRequest>
<UpdateRequest>N/A</UpdateRequest>
</ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<TriggerType>N/A</TriggerType>
</CreditControlGroups>
<CreditControlGroups>
<ApnType>gn</ApnType>
<CreditControlDiameter>
<Dictionary>dcca-custom8</Dictionary>
<PendingTimeout>
<interval>10 sec</interval>
</PendingTimeout>
<SessionFailover>Disabled</SessionFailover>
</CreditControlDiameter>
<FailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>continue</InitialRequest>
<TerminateRequest>continue</TerminateRequest>
<UpdateRequest>continue</UpdateRequest>
</FailureHandling>
<Group>hima</Group>
<Mode>Diameter</Mode>
<MscFinalUnitAction>category</MscFinalUnitAction>
<PendingTrafficTreatment>
<ForcedReauth>pass</ForcedReauth>
<NoQuota>buffer</NoQuota>
<QuotaExhausted>pass</QuotaExhausted>
<Trigger>pass</Trigger>
<ValidityExpired>pass</ValidityExpired>
</PendingTrafficTreatment>
<Quota>
<HoldingTime>
<interval>987937 sec</interval>
</HoldingTime>
<RequestTrigger>include packet</RequestTrigger>
<TimeThreshold>N/A</TimeThreshold>
<UnitsThreshold>100 (percent)</UnitsThreshold>
<ValidityTime>
<interval>235 sec</interval>
</ValidityTime>
<VolumeThreshold>78763 (bytes)</VolumeThreshold>
</Quota>
<ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<InitialRequest>continue</InitialRequest>
<UpdateRequest>continue</UpdateRequest>
</ServerUnreachableFailureHandling>
<TriggerType>lac</TriggerType>
</CreditControlGroups>
</CreditControlContainer>
<DeepPacketInspection>Enabled</DeepPacketInspection>
<DynamicContentFiltering>Disabled</DynamicContentFiltering>
<GroupOfRuleDefContainer>
<GroupOfRuleDef>
```

```

<ApplicationType>Charging</ApplicationType>
<Name>Ruledefs1</Name>
</GroupOfRuledef>
</GroupofRuledefContainer>
<IcmpFlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</IcmpFlowIdleTimeout>
<InterpretationOfChargingRulebaseName>active-charging-group-of-
ruledefs</InterpretationOfChargingRulebaseName>
<PassiveMode>Disabled</PassiveMode>
<RulebaseContainer>
<Rulebase>
<ChargingRuleOptimization>High</ChargingRuleOptimization>
<DelayedCharging>Disabled</DelayedCharging>
<FairUsageWaiverPercentage>425</FairUsageWaiverPercentage>
<IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>Disabled</IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>
<P2pDynamicRouting>Enabled</P2pDynamicRouting>
<QosRenegotiationTimeout>
<interval>253265 sec</interval>
</QosRenegotiationTimeout>
<RtpDynamicRouting>Enabled</RtpDynamicRouting>
<RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>Disabled</EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>
</RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<RulebaseCCAFields>
<QuotaRetryTime>
<interval>876 sec</interval>
</QuotaRetryTime>
<RulebaseCCAQuotaHoldingTimeEntries>
<ContentId>2147483647</ContentId>
<QuotaHoldingTime>
<interval>4000000000 sec</interval>
</QuotaHoldingTime>
</RulebaseCCAQuotaHoldingTimeEntries>
<RulebaseCCATimeDurationAlgorithmEntries>
<AlgorithmName>Parking Meter</AlgorithmName>
<ContentId>any</ContentId>
<Time>4294967295 (secs)</Time>
</RulebaseCCATimeDurationAlgorithmEntries>
</RulebaseCCAFields>
<RulebaseContentFiltering/>
<RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>100003</DownlinkOctets>
<RulebaseEGCDRTariffTimeThresholdEntries>
<TariffName>Time1</TariffName>
<TariffTimeValue>
<hrs>23</hrs>
<mins>59</mins>
</TariffTimeValue>
</RulebaseEGCDRTariffTimeThresholdEntries>
<ThresholdInterval>40000000 (secs)</ThresholdInterval>
<TimeBasedMetering>Disabled</TimeBasedMetering>
<TotalOctets>5604321</TotalOctets>
<UplinkOctets>5000005</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<RulebaseFlowEndConditions/>
<RulebaseName>hima</RulebaseName>
<RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<ContentFiltering>Disabled</ContentFiltering>
<DccaEnabled>Disabled</DccaEnabled>
<IpReaddressing>Enabled</IpReaddressing>

```



```
<NextHopReaddressing>Disabled</NextHopReaddressing>
<ProxyMode>Dynamic</ProxyMode>
<XheaderInsertion>Disabled</XheaderInsertion>
</RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<OsBasedDetection>Disabled</OsBasedDetection>
<TetheringDetection>Enabled</TetheringDetection>
<UaBasedDetection>Enabled</UaBasedDetection>
</RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<RulebaseUDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>2000075</DownlinkOctets>
<ThresholdInterval>
<interval>60 sec</interval>
</ThresholdInterval>
<TotalOctets>0</TotalOctets>
<UdrTrigger>Enabled</UdrTrigger>
<UplinkOctets>584533</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseUDRFields>
<UrlBlackListingAction>terminate-flow</UrlBlackListingAction>
<UrlBlacklistingContentId>35</UrlBlacklistingContentId>
<XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
<interval>0 min</interval>
</XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
</Rulebase>
<Rulebase>
<ChargingRuleOptimization>High</ChargingRuleOptimization>
<DelayedCharging>Disabled</DelayedCharging>
<FairUsageWaiverPercentage>20</FairUsageWaiverPercentage>
<IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>Disabled</IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>
<P2pDynamicRouting>Disabled</P2pDynamicRouting>
<RtpDynamicRouting>Disabled</RtpDynamicRouting>
<RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>Disabled</EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>
</RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<RulebaseCCAFFields>
<QuotaRetryTime>
<interval>60 sec</interval>
</QuotaRetryTime>
</RulebaseCCAFFields>
<RulebaseContentFiltering/>
<RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>0</DownlinkOctets>
<ThresholdInterval>0 (secs)</ThresholdInterval>
<TimeBasedMetering>Disabled</TimeBasedMetering>
<TotalOctets>0</TotalOctets>
<UplinkOctets>0</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<RulebaseFlowEndConditions/>
<RulebaseName>default</RulebaseName>
<RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<ProxyMode>Disabled</ProxyMode>
</RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<TetheringDetection>Disabled</TetheringDetection>
</RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<RulebaseUDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>0</DownlinkOctets>
<ThresholdInterval>
<interval>0 sec</interval>
</ThresholdInterval>
<TotalOctets>0</TotalOctets>
```

```
<UdrTrigger>Disabled</UdrTrigger>
<UplinkOctets>0</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseUDRFields>
<UrlBlackListingAction>Not Configured</UrlBlackListingAction>
<XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
<interval>0 min</interval>
</XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
</Rulebase>
<Rulebase>
<ChargingRuleOptimization>High</ChargingRuleOptimization>
<DelayedCharging>Disabled</DelayedCharging>
<FairUsageWaiverPercentage>20</FairUsageWaiverPercentage>
<IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>Disabled</IgnorePortInapplicationHeader>
<P2pDynamicRouting>Disabled</P2pDynamicRouting>
<RtpDynamicRouting>Disabled</RtpDynamicRouting>
<RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>Disabled</EdrSupressZeroByteRecords>
</RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords>
<RulebaseCCAFFields>
<QuotaRetryTime>
<interval>60 sec</interval>
</QuotaRetryTime>
</RulebaseCCAFFields>
<RulebaseContentFiltering/>
<RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>0</DownlinkOctets>
<ThresholdInterval>0 (secs)</ThresholdInterval>
<TimeBasedMetering>Disabled</TimeBasedMetering>
<TotalOctets>0</TotalOctets>
<UplinkOctets>0</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseEGCDRFields>
<RulebaseFlowEndConditions/>
<RulebaseName>wireless</RulebaseName>
<RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<ProxyMode>Disabled</ProxyMode>
</RulebaseTCPProxyMode>
<RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<TetheringDetection>Disabled</TetheringDetection>
</RulebaseTetheringDetection>
<RulebaseUDRFields>
<DownlinkOctets>0</DownlinkOctets>
<ThresholdInterval>
<interval>0 sec</interval>
</ThresholdInterval>
<TotalOctets>0</TotalOctets>
<UdrTrigger>Disabled</UdrTrigger>
<UplinkOctets>0</UplinkOctets>
</RulebaseUDRFields>
<UrlBlackListingAction>Not Configured</UrlBlackListingAction>
<XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
<interval>0 min</interval>
</XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod>
</Rulebase>
</RulebaseContainer>
<RuledefContainer>
<Ruledef>
<ApplicationType>Charging</ApplicationType>
<CopyPacketToLog>Disabled</CopyPacketToLog>
<MultiLineOR>Disabled</MultiLineOR>
<RuleName>test1</RuleName>
<TetheredFlowCheck>Disabled</TetheredFlowCheck>
```

```

</Ruledef>
<Ruledef>
<ApplicationType>Charging</ApplicationType>
<CopyPacketToLog>Disabled</CopyPacketToLog>
<MultiLineOR>Disabled</MultiLineOR>
<RuleName>rule1</RuleName>
<TetheredFlowCheck>Disabled</TetheredFlowCheck>
</Ruledef>
</RuledefContainer>
<SelectedChargingRulebaseForAVP>Last</SelectedChargingRulebaseForAVP>
<TcpFlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</TcpFlowIdleTimeout>
<TcpFlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</TcpFlowMappingIdleTimeout>
<UdpFlowIdleTimeout>
<interval>300 sec</interval>
</UdpFlowIdleTimeout>
<UdpFlowMappingTimeout>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</UdpFlowMappingTimeout>
<UrlBlackListing>Enabled</UrlBlackListing>
<UrlBlacklistingMatchMethod>exact</UrlBlacklistingMatchMethod>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns8:AcsProfile>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns15:InventoryUnit>
:
:
:

<!--AAA Group Inventory -->

<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=local) ] [AAAContainer] [AAAGroupContainer] [AAAGroup (GroupName=default) ] } ">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="default-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.AAAGroup</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.aaa.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns10:AAAGroup
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=local) ] [AAAContainer] [AAAGroupContainer] [AAAGroup (GroupName=default) ] } ">
<ns10:attributes>
<ns10:userLabel>default</ns10:userLabel>
</ns10:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="default-VsData1">

```

```

<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">AAAGroup</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.aaa.1.
0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns23:AAAGroupType" xmlns:ns23="AAAGroupType">
<AAADiameterConfiguration>
<AAADiameterAccountingGeneralConfiguration>
<Dictionary>nasreq</Dictionary>
<RequestTimeout>
<interval>20 sec</interval>
</RequestTimeout>
</AAADiameterAccountingGeneralConfiguration>
<AAADiameterAccountingServersEntries>
<DiameterServerHostName>sdfg</DiameterServerHostName>
<NumberOfInstanceInDownState>21</NumberOfInstanceInDownState>
<NumberOfInstanceInUpState>0</NumberOfInstanceInUpState>
<Priority>23</Priority>
</AAADiameterAccountingServersEntries>
<AAADiameterAccountingServersEntries>
<DiameterServerHostName>s123</DiameterServerHostName>
<NumberOfInstanceInDownState>21</NumberOfInstanceInDownState>
<NumberOfInstanceInUpState>0</NumberOfInstanceInUpState>
<Priority>36</Priority>
</AAADiameterAccountingServersEntries>
<AAADiameterAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration>
<Dictionary>aaa-custom11</Dictionary>
<RequestTimeout>
<interval>20 sec</interval>
</RequestTimeout>
<RedirectHostAVP>Disabled</RedirectHostAVP>
</AAADiameterAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration>
<AAADiameterAuthenticationServersEntries>
<DiameterServerHostName>abcdert</DiameterServerHostName>
<NumberOfInstanceInDownState>21</NumberOfInstanceInDownState>
<NumberOfInstanceInUpState>0</NumberOfInstanceInUpState>
<Priority>444</Priority>
</AAADiameterAuthenticationServersEntries>
<AAADiameterAuthenticationServersEntries>
<DiameterServerHostName>ab</DiameterServerHostName>
<NumberOfInstanceInDownState>21</NumberOfInstanceInDownState>
<NumberOfInstanceInUpState>0</NumberOfInstanceInUpState>
<Priority>34</Priority>
</AAADiameterAuthenticationServersEntries>
<GroupName>default</GroupName>
</AAADiameterConfiguration>
<AAARadiusConfiguration>
<AAARadiusAccountingGeneralConfiguration>
<AccountingGTPtriggerPolicy>standard</AccountingGTPtriggerPolicy>
<AccountingRequestMaxRetries>5</AccountingRequestMaxRetries>
<AccountingResponseTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</AccountingResponseTimeout>
<ApnToBeIncluded>Gn</ApnToBeIncluded>
<Archive>Enabled</Archive>
<FireAndForget>Disabled</FireAndForget>
<MaxOutstandingAAAMessages>256</MaxOutstandingAAAMessages>
<MaxPDUSize>2048</MaxPDUSize>
<RemoteAddress>Disabled</RemoteAddress>
<ServerBillingVersion>0</ServerBillingVersion>

```

```

<ServerDeadTime>
<interval>10 min</interval>
</ServerDeadTime>
<ServerSelectionAlgorithm>First-server</ServerSelectionAlgorithm>
</AAARadiusAccountingGeneralConfiguration>
<AAARadiusAccountingKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration>
<CallingStationID>0000000000000000</CallingStationID>
<DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>4</DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>
<DetectDeadServerKeepAlive>Disabled</DetectDeadServerKeepAlive>
<KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse>1</KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse>
<KeepAliveInterval>
<interval>30 sec</interval>
</KeepAliveInterval>
<KeepAliveMaxRetries>3</KeepAliveMaxRetries>
<KeepAliveTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</KeepAliveTimeout>
<UserName>Test-Username</UserName>
</AAARadiusAccountingKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration>
<AAARadiusAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration>
<ApnToBeIncluded>Gn</ApnToBeIncluded>
<AuthenticateNullUserName>Enabled</AuthenticateNullUserName>
<AuthenticationRequestMaxRetries>5</AuthenticationRequestMaxRetries>
<AuthenticationResponseTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</AuthenticationResponseTimeout>
<MaxOutstandingAAAMessages>256</MaxOutstandingAAAMessages>
<ModifyNASIP>Disabled</ModifyNASIP>
<ProbeInterval>
<interval>60 sec</interval>
</ProbeInterval>
<ProbeMaxRetries>5</ProbeMaxRetries>
<ProbeTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</ProbeTimeout>
<ServerDeadTime>
<interval>10 min</interval>
</ServerDeadTime>
<ServerSelectionAlgorithm>First-server</ServerSelectionAlgorithm>
</AAARadiusAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration>
<AAARadiusAuthenticationKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration>
<CallingStationID>0000000000000000</CallingStationID>
<DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>4</DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>
<DetectDeadServerKeepAlive>Disabled</DetectDeadServerKeepAlive>
<KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse>1</KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse>
<KeepAliveInterval>
<interval>30 sec</interval>
</KeepAliveInterval>
<KeepAliveMaxRetries>3</KeepAliveMaxRetries>
<KeepAliveTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</KeepAliveTimeout>
<UserName>Test-Username</UserName>
<AllowAccessReject>Disabled</AllowAccessReject>
<AuthenticationPassword>Test-Password</AuthenticationPassword>
</AAARadiusAuthenticationKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration>
<AAARadiusChargingGeneralConfiguration>
<AccountingServerSelectionAlgorithm>First-
server</AccountingServerSelectionAlgorithm>

```

```

<AuthenticationServerSelectionAlgorithm>First-
server</AuthenticationServerSelectionAlgorithm>
<ChargingDetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>4</ChargingDetectDeadServerCo
nsecutiveFailures>
<MaximumOutstandingAAAMessages>256</MaximumOutstandingAAAMessages>
<ServerDeadTime>
<interval>10 min</interval>
</ServerDeadTime>
<ServerMaxRetries>5</ServerMaxRetries>
<ServerResponseTimeout>
<interval>3 sec</interval>
</ServerResponseTimeout>
</AAARadiusChargingGeneralConfiguration>
<AAARadiusChargingTriggersConfiguration>
<MsTimezoneChangeTrigger>Enabled</MsTimezoneChangeTrigger>
<QualityOfServiceChangeTrigger>Enabled</QualityOfServiceChangeTrigger>
<RadioAccessTechnologyChangeTrigger>Enabled</RadioAccessTechnologyChangeTr
igger>
<RoutingAreaInformationChangeTrigger>Enabled</RoutingAreaInformationChange
Trigger>
<ServingNodeChangeTrigger>Enabled</ServingNodeChangeTrigger>
<UserLocationInformationChangeTrigger>Enabled</UserLocationInformationChan
geTrigger>
</AAARadiusChargingTriggersConfiguration>
<AllowAccountingDown>Enabled</AllowAccountingDown>
<AllowAuthenticationDown>Disabled</AllowAuthenticationDown>
<AuthenticatorValidation>Enabled</AuthenticatorValidation>
<Dictionary>starent-vs1</Dictionary>
<GroupName>default</GroupName>
</AAARadiusConfiguration>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns10:AAAGroup>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns15:InventoryUnit>
.
.
.
.

<!--AAA DiameterEndpoint Inventory -->

<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=local) ] [AAAContainer] [AADiameterEndpointContainer] [AADiameterEndpoint (E
ndpointName=endpoint2) ] } ">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="endpoint2-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.AAADiameterEndpoint</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.aaa.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>

```

```

<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns11:AAADiameterEndpoint
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K)] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=local)] [AAAContainer] [AAADiameterEndpointContainer] [AAADiameterEndpoint (E
ndpointName=endpoint2)] }">
<ns11:attributes>
<ns11:userLabel>endpoint2</ns11:userLabel>
</ns11:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="endpoint2-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">AAADiameterEndpoint</ns2:vsDat
aType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.aaa.1.
0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns23:AAADiameterEndpointType"
xmlns:ns23="AAADiameterEndpointType">
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>*</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer2</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>peer2</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer2</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>*</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer-5</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>*</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer12</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>peer12</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer12</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>

```

```
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<Application>CC Not Configured</Application>
<Origin>*</Origin>
<PeerHostName>peer-5</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer-5</PeerName>
<PeerRealm>starentnetworks.com</PeerRealm>
<RouteType>Static</RouteType>
<RouteWeight>10</RouteWeight>
</AAADiameterRouteEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName></PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer12</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName>peer2</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer2</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName></PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer2</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName>peer12</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer12</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName></PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer-5</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
<AvailableCount>21</AvailableCount>
<FailedCount>0</FailedCount>
<OriginCount>21</OriginCount>
<PeerHostName>peer-5</PeerHostName>
<PeerName>peer-5</PeerName>
</AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns11:AAADiameterEndpoint>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
```



```
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns15:InventoryUnit>
```

```
.
.
.
.
```

```
<!--GTPP Inventory -->
```

```
<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=haim) ] [Mobile] [GTPPGroupContainer] [GTPPGroup (GroupName=default) ] } ">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="default-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.GtppProfile</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.gtp.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns9:gtppProfile
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=haim) ] [Mobile] [GTPPGroupContainer] [GTPPGroup (GroupName=default) ] } ">
<ns9:attributes>
<ns9:userLabel>default</ns9:userLabel>
</ns9:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="default-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">GtppProfile</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.gtp.1
.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns23:GTPPGroupType" xmlns:ns23="GTPPGroupType">
<AccountingServerFailureDetection>
<DeadServerSuppressCDRs>Disabled</DeadServerSuppressCDRs>
<DeadTime>
<interval>120 sec</interval>
</DeadTime>
<DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures>0</DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailure
s>
<DuplicateHoldTimeMinutes>
<interval>60 min</interval>
</DuplicateHoldTimeMinutes>
<EchoMaxRetries>4</EchoMaxRetries>
<EchoTimeout>
<interval>60 sec</interval>
</EchoTimeout>
<RedirectionAllowed>yes</RedirectionAllowed>
</AccountingServerFailureDetection>
<CDRAttributesIndicator>
<ApnPresent>Enabled</ApnPresent>
<CamelInfo>Disabled</CamelInfo>
<CellPLMNId>Enabled</CellPLMNId>
<ChargingCharacteristicSelectionModePresent>Enabled</ChargingCharacteristi
cSelectionModePresent>
```

```
<DestinationNumber>Enabled</DestinationNumber>
<DiagnosticsPresent>Disabled</DiagnosticsPresent>
<Duration>Disabled</Duration>
<DynamicFlagPresent>Enabled</DynamicFlagPresent>
<ImeiPresent>Enabled</ImeiPresent>
<ListOfServiceDataPresent>Enabled</ListOfServiceDataPresent>
<LocalRecSeqNumPresent>Disabled</LocalRecSeqNumPresent>
<Msisdn>Enabled</Msisdn>
<NodeIDPresent>Enabled</NodeIDPresent>
<PdnConnectionIDPresent>Enabled</PdnConnectionIDPresent>
<PdpAddressPresent>Enabled</PdpAddressPresent>
<PdpTypePresent>Enabled</PdpTypePresent>
<PgwPLMNIDPresent>Enabled</PgwPLMNIDPresent>
<PlmnIDPresent>Enabled</PlmnIDPresent>
<Rat>Disabled</Rat>
<RatPresent>Enabled</RatPresent>
<RecordingEntity>Enabled</RecordingEntity>
<ServedMNAIPresent>Enabled</ServedMNAIPresent>
<ServedPDPPDNAddressExtensionPresent>Disabled</ServedPDPPDNAddressExtensionPresent>
<ServiceCentre>Enabled</ServiceCentre>
<StartTimePresent>Enabled</StartTimePresent>
<StopTimePresent>Enabled</StopTimePresent>
<UserLocationInformationPresent>Enabled</UserLocationInformationPresent>
</CDRAttributesIndicator>
<CDRTriggers>
<CellUpdate>Disabled</CellUpdate>
<DirectTunnel>Enabled</DirectTunnel>
<EgcdrMaxLosdvLimit>Disabled</EgcdrMaxLosdvLimit>
<InterPLMN SGSN Change>Enabled</InterPLMN SGSN Change>
<IntraSGSN Group Change>Disabled</IntraSGSN Group Change>
<MsTimezoneChange>Enabled</MsTimezoneChange>
<OnRATChangeGenerate>CDR</OnRATChangeGenerate>
<PlmnIDChange>Disabled</PlmnIDChange>
<QosChange>Enabled</QosChange>
<RatChange>Enabled</RatChange>
<RoutingAreaUpdate>Enabled</RoutingAreaUpdate>
<ServingNodeChangeLimit>Enabled</ServingNodeChangeLimit>
<TariffTimeChange>Enabled</TariffTimeChange>
<TimeLimit>Enabled</TimeLimit>
<VolumeLimit>Enabled</VolumeLimit>
</CDRTriggers>
<CdrMaxRetries>4</CdrMaxRetries>
<CdrStorageMode>remote</CdrStorageMode>
<CdrTimeout>
<interval>20 sec</interval>
</CdrTimeout>
<ChargingAgent>
<ChargingAgentAddress>
<internalAddress>0.0.0.0</internalAddress>
</ChargingAgentAddress>
</ChargingAgent>
<DataReqStartSeqNum>0</DataReqStartSeqNum>
<Dictionary>standard</Dictionary>
<EGCDRDataGenerationConfiguration>
<ClosingCauseUnique>no</ClosingCauseUnique>
<DeleteServiceThresholds>no</DeleteServiceThresholds>
<IncludeAllLosdvs>no</IncludeAllLosdvs>
<LosdvMaxContainers>10</LosdvMaxContainers>
<LotdvMaxContainers>8</LotdvMaxContainers>
<ServiceIdleTimeout>
```

```

<interval>0 sec</interval>
</ServiceIdleTimeout>
<ServiceInterval>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</ServiceInterval>
</EGCDRDataGenerationConfiguration>
<GroupName>default</GroupName>
<LocalStorage>
<FileCompression>none</FileCompression>
<FileFormat>custom1</FileFormat>
<FileRotationCDRCount>10000</FileRotationCDRCount>
<FileRotationTimeInterval>
<interval>3600 sec</interval>
</FileRotationTimeInterval>
<FileRotationVolumeLimit>4</FileRotationVolumeLimit>
<ForceFileRotationByTimeInterval>Disabled</ForceFileRotationByTimeInterval>
<PurgeProcessedFiles>Disabled</PurgeProcessedFiles>
</LocalStorage>
<MBMSCDRTriggers>
<Buckets>4</Buckets>
<Interval>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</Interval>
</MBMSCDRTriggers>
<MaxCDRSinMsg>1</MaxCDRSinMsg>
<MaxCDRSize>65400</MaxCDRSize>
<MaxCDRsWaitTime>
<interval>N/A</interval>
</MaxCDRsWaitTime>
<RecoverFileSeqNum>No</RecoverFileSeqNum>
<SourcePortValidation>Enabled</SourcePortValidation>
<StartFileSeqNum>1</StartFileSeqNum>
<StorageServer>
<StorageServerAddress>
<internalAddress>6.6.6.6</internalAddress>
</StorageServerAddress>
<StorageServerMaxRetries>2</StorageServerMaxRetries>
<StorageServerPort>44</StorageServerPort>
<StorageServerTimeout>
<interval>30 sec</interval>
</StorageServerTimeout>
</StorageServer>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns9:gtpProfile>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns15:InventoryUnit>

```

```

.
.
.
.

```

```
<!--Operator Policy Inventory -->
```

```

<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName

```

```
=local) ] [Mobile] [PolicyContainer] [OperatorPolicyContainer] [OperatorPolicy(
OperatorPolicyName=t4demo) ] } ">
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="t4demo-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.PolicyProfile</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.policy.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns4:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns12:PolicyProfile
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName
=local) ] [Mobile] [PolicyContainer] [OperatorPolicyContainer] [OperatorPolicy(
OperatorPolicyName=t4demo) ] } ">
<ns12:attributes>
<ns12:userLabel>t4demo</ns12:userLabel>
</ns12:attributes>
<ns2:VsDataContainer id="t4demo-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
<ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">PolicyProfile</ns2:vsDataType>
<ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.policy
.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
<ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns23:OperatorPolicyType"
xmlns:ns23="OperatorPolicyType">
<ApnRemapTableName>{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Cont
ext (ContextName=local) ] [Mobile] [ProfilesContainer] [APNRemapContainer] [APNR
emap (ApnRemapName=t4demo) ] } </ApnRemapTableName>
<CallControlProfileName>t4demo</CallControlProfileName>
<DefaultAPNProfileName>{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [
Context (ContextName=local) ] [Mobile] [ProfilesContainer] [APNProfileContainer
] [APNProfile (ApnProfileName=t4demo) ] } </DefaultAPNProfileName>
<OperatorPolicyAPNEntries>
<NetworkIdentifier>t4demo</NetworkIdentifier>
<NetworkIdentifierAPNProfileName>{ [ManagedElement (Key=SimulatedASR5K) ] [Log
icalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [Mobile] [ProfilesContainer] [APNProfil
eContainer] [APNProfile (ApnProfileName=t4demo) ] } </NetworkIdentifierAPNProfi
leName>
<OperatorIdentifier> </OperatorIdentifier>
</OperatorPolicyAPNEntries>
<OperatorPolicyDescription>"demo"</OperatorPolicyDescription>
<OperatorPolicyIMEIRangesEntries>
<ProfileName>t4demo</ProfileName>
<StartRange>120</StartRange>
<ToRange>125</ToRange>
</OperatorPolicyIMEIRangesEntries>
<OperatorPolicyName>t4demo</OperatorPolicyName>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns12:PolicyProfile>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns15:InventoryUnit>
```

```

<!--SGSN Inventory Item -->

<ns3:InventoryUnit
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=ASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [
Mobile] [SGSNContainer] [SGSNService (ServiceName=sgsn1) ] } ">
<ns3:attributes>
  <ns3:inventoryUnitType>Software Unit Data</ns3:inventoryUnitType>
  <ns3:vendorName>Cisco</ns3:vendorName>
</ns3:attributes>
<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=ASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [
Mobile] [SGSNContainer] [SGSNService (ServiceName=sgsn1) ] } ">
  <ns2:VsDataContainer id="sgsn1-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
  <ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.SgsnFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
  <ns2:vsDataFormatVersion
xsi:type="xs:string">CiscoSpecificAttributes.sgsn.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVer
sion>
  <ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns5:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer">
<ns6:SgsnFunction
id="{ [ManagedElement (Key=ASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (ContextName=local) ] [
Mobile] [SGSNContainer] [SGSNService (ServiceName=sgsn1) ] } ">
  <ns6:attributes>
<ns6:userLabel>sgsn1</ns6:userLabel>
<ns6:mccList>
  <ns5:em>223</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>234</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>992</ns5:em>
</ns6:mccList>
<ns6:mncList>
  <ns5:em>14614753</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>15335880</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>65012035</ns5:em>
</ns6:mncList>
<ns6:lacList>
  <ns5:em>1005052231684</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>4260628725771</ns5:em>
</ns6:lacList>
<ns6:racList>
  <ns5:em>257293371311149</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>257293371311138</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>257293371311127</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>257293371311160</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>257293371311171</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>257293371311116</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>1090720953797398</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>1090720953797387</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>1090720953797409</ns5:em>
  <ns5:em>1090720953797377</ns5:em>
</ns6:racList>
<ns6:sacList/>
<ns6:sgsnId>-1</ns6:sgsnId>
<ns6:sgsnFunctionGsmCell/>
<ns6:sgsnFunctionExternalGsmCell/>
<ns6:sgsnFunctionSgsnPool/>
<ns6:nriList>
  <ns5:em>0</ns5:em>
</ns6:nriList>

```

```

    </ns6:attributes>
    <ns2:VsDataContainer id="sgsn1-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
    <ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string">sgsnFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
    <ns2:vsDataFormatVersion
xsi:type="xs:string">CiscoSpecificAttributes.sgsn.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVer
sion>
    <ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns20:SGSNSServiceType">
<AccountingCdrTypes>
    <data>[MCDR, SMS MO_CDR, SMS MT_CDR, Unknown]</data>
</AccountingCdrTypes>
<AccountingContext>{ [ManagedElement (Key=ASR5K) ] [LogicalRoot] [Context (Conte
xtName=local) ] }</AccountingContext>
<ClearSubscriptionData>Enabled</ClearSubscriptionData>
<DetachTypeIE>Reattach-Not-Required</DetachTypeIE>
<DnsIsrauMccMncEncoding>Decimal</DnsIsrauMccMncEncoding>
<GfFailureAction>Reject</GfFailureAction>
<GfTimeoutAction>Reject</GfTimeoutAction>
<Intervals>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>
<ProfileId>0</ProfileId>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>
<ProfileId>1</ProfileId>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>
<ProfileId>2</ProfileId>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry>

</Intervals>
<MaxPdpContexts>11</MaxPdpContexts>
<OverriddenLACforLI>0xff</OverriddenLACforLI>
<Profiles>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsProfilesTableEntry>
<Buckets>4</Buckets>
<Profile>0</Profile>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsProfilesTableEntry>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsProfilesTableEntry>
<Buckets>4</Buckets>
<Profile>1</Profile>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsProfilesTableEntry>

</Profiles>
<QosModification>Disabled</QosModification>
<ReportingActionEventRecord>Disabled</ReportingActionEventRecord>
<SGSNGPRSMobilityManagement>
    <ImplicitDetachTimeout>3600 sec</ImplicitDetachTimeout>
    <MaxAuthRetries>4</MaxAuthRetries>
    <MaxIdentityRetries>4</MaxIdentityRetries>
    <MaxPTMSIRelocRetries>5</MaxPTMSIRelocRetries>
    <MaxPageRetries>5</MaxPageRetries>
    <MobilReachableTimeout>58 min</MobilReachableTimeout>
    <PerformIdentityAfterAuth>Enabled</PerformIdentityAfterAuth>
    <PurgeTimeout>10080 min</PurgeTimeout>
    <T3302Timeout>12 min</T3302Timeout>
    <T3312Timeout>54 min</T3312Timeout>
    <T3313Timeout>5 sec</T3313Timeout>
    <T3322Timeout>6 sec</T3322Timeout>
    <T3323Timeout>54 min</T3323Timeout>
    <T3350Timeout>6 sec</T3350Timeout>
    <T3360Timeout>6 sec</T3360Timeout>

```

```

    <T3370Timeout>6 sec</T3370Timeout>
    <TrauTimeout>30 sec</TrauTimeout>
</SGSNGPRSMobilityManagement>
<SGSNNRIProperties>
    <NriLength>6</NriLength>
</SGSNNRIProperties>
<SGSNNRIValuesEntries>
    <ISGSNNRIValuesEntry>
<Activating>Off</Activating>
<Connecting>Off</Connecting>
<NriValue>0</NriValue>
    </ISGSNNRIValuesEntry>
</SGSNNRIValuesEntries>
<SGSNSessionManagmentProperties>
    <GuardTimeout>80 sec</GuardTimeout>
    <MaxActivateRetries>4</MaxActivateRetries>
    <MaxDeactivateRetries>4</MaxDeactivateRetries>
    <MaxModifyRetries>4</MaxModifyRetries>
    <T3385Timeout>8 sec</T3385Timeout>
    <T3386Timeout>8 sec</T3386Timeout>
    <T3395Timeout>8 sec</T3395Timeout>
</SGSNSessionManagmentProperties>
<SgsnStatus>Not Started</SgsnStatus>
<Tariffs>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsTariffTableEntry>
<ProfileId>0</ProfileId>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsTariffTableEntry>
    <IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsTariffTableEntry>
<ProfileId>1</ProfileId>
    </IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsTariffTableEntry>

</Tariffs>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns6:SgsnFunction>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns3:InventoryUnit>

<!--MME Inventory Item -->
<ns3:InventoryUnit
id="{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=LTE)][Mobile][MMEContainer][
MMEService(ServiceName=mmert)]}">
<ns3:attributes>
    <ns3:inventoryUnitType>Software Unit Data</ns3:inventoryUnitType>
    <ns3:vendorName>Cisco</ns3:vendorName>
</ns3:attributes>
<ns2:ManagedFunction
id="{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=LTE)][Mobile][MMEContainer][
MMEService(ServiceName=mmert)]}">
    <ns2:VsDataContainer id="mmert-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>

```

```

    <ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">class
com.cisco.prime.esb.tgpp.model.common.MMEFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
    <ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">CiscoSpecificAttributes.mme.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersion>
    <ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns5:vsDataCiscoSpecificMobileContainer"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<ns4:MMEFunction
id="{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=LTE)][Mobile][MMEContainer][
MMEService(ServiceName=mmert)]}">
    <ns4:attributes>
<ns4:userLabel>mmert</ns4:userLabel>
<ns4:pLMNIdList>
    <ns5:pLMNId>
<ns5:mcc>111</ns5:mcc>
<ns5:mNc>999</ns5:mNc>
    </ns5:pLMNId>
</ns4:pLMNIdList>
<ns4:mMEC>249</ns4:mMEC>
<ns4:mMEPool>65535</ns4:mMEPool>
    </ns4:attributes>
    <ns2:VsDataContainer id="mmert-VsData1">
<ns2:attributes>
    <ns2:vsDataType xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">mmeFunction</ns2:vsDataType>
    <ns2:vsDataFormatVersion xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">CiscoSpecificAttributes.mme.1.0</ns2:vsDataFormatVersi
on>
    <ns2:vsData xsi:type="ns20:MMEServiceType" xmlns:ns20="MMEServiceType">
<CallSetupTimeout>60 sec</CallSetupTimeout>
<ENodeBCacheTimeout>1440 min</ENodeBCacheTimeout>
<EPSMobilityManagementTimeouts>
    <ImplicitDetachTimeout>11160 sec</ImplicitDetachTimeout>
    <MobileReachableTimeout>11160 sec</MobileReachableTimeout>
    <T3412Timeout>12 sec</T3412Timeout>
    <T3413Timeout>20 sec</T3413Timeout>
    <T3422Timeout>20 sec</T3422Timeout>
    <T3423Timeout>12 sec</T3423Timeout>
    <T3450Timeout>20 sec</T3450Timeout>
    <T3460Timeout>20 sec</T3460Timeout>
    <T3470Timeout>20 sec</T3470Timeout>
</EPSMobilityManagementTimeouts>
<EPSSessionManagementTimeouts>
    <T3485Timeout>60 sec</T3485Timeout>
    <T3486Timeout>60 sec</T3486Timeout>
    <T3489Timeout>60 sec</T3489Timeout>
    <T3495Timeout>60 sec</T3495Timeout>
</EPSSessionManagementTimeouts>
<GlobalMMEIDMgmtDB>Associated</GlobalMMEIDMgmtDB>
<Gtpv2PiggyBagging>Disabled</Gtpv2PiggyBagging>
<HssPeerService>hssrt@wireless</HssPeerService>

```



```
<LTESecurityProcedures>
  <EncryptionAlgorithmPriority1>128-eea0</EncryptionAlgorithmPriority1>
  <EncryptionAlgorithmPriority2>128-eea1</EncryptionAlgorithmPriority2>
  <EncryptionAlgorithmPriority3>128-eea2</EncryptionAlgorithmPriority3>
  <IntegrityAlgorithmPriority1>128-eia1</IntegrityAlgorithmPriority1>
  <IntegrityAlgorithmPriority2>128-eia2</IntegrityAlgorithmPriority2>
</LTESecurityProcedures>
<LocationReporting>Enabled</LocationReporting>
<LteEmergencyProfile>lteeprt</LteEmergencyProfile>
<MMEPGWAddressEntries>
  <IMMEPGWAddressEntry>
    <IpAddress>123:0:0:0:0:0:123</IpAddress>
    <S5s8Protocol>P-MIP</S5s8Protocol>
    <Weight>77</Weight>
  </IMMEPGWAddressEntry>
  <IMMEPGWAddressEntry>
    <IpAddress>1:0:0:0:0:0:2</IpAddress>
    <S5s8Protocol>P-MIP</S5s8Protocol>
    <Weight>99</Weight>
  </IMMEPGWAddressEntry>
</MMEPGWAddressEntries>
<MMEPolicy>
  <PolicyAttach>
    <AllowOnECATimeout>Enabled</AllowOnECATimeout>
    <DenyGreyListed>Disabled</DenyGreyListed>
    <DenyUnknown>Disabled</DenyUnknown>
    <EirQuery>Enabled</EirQuery>
    <ImeiQueryType>imei</ImeiQueryType>
    <SetUETime>Disabled</SetUETime>
    <VerifyEmergency>Disabled</VerifyEmergency>
  </PolicyAttach>
  <PolicyIdleModeDetach>implicit</PolicyIdleModeDetach>
  <PolicyInterRatIgnoreSGSNContextID>Enabled</PolicyInterRatIgnoreSGSNContextID>
  <PolicyInterRatTunnels>Enabled</PolicyInterRatTunnels>
  <PolicyNetworkDualAddr>Enabled</PolicyNetworkDualAddr>
  <PolicyOverload>drop</PolicyOverload>
  <PolicyPDNReconnection>multiple</PolicyPDNReconnection>
  <PolicyS1Reset>detach-ue</PolicyS1Reset>
  <PolicySCTPDown>detach-ue</PolicySCTPDown>
  <PolicyTAU>
    <AllowOnECATimeout>Disabled</AllowOnECATimeout>
    <DenyGreyListed>Disabled</DenyGreyListed>
    <DenyUnknown>Disabled</DenyUnknown>
    <EirQuery>Disabled</EirQuery>
    <ImeiQueryType>imei-sv</ImeiQueryType>
    <SetUETime>Enabled</SetUETime>
    <VerifyEmergency>Disabled</VerifyEmergency>
  </PolicyTAU>
</MMEPolicy>
<MaxBearerPerSubscriber>1</MaxBearerPerSubscriber>
<MaxPDNsPerSubscriber>1</MaxPDNsPerSubscriber>
<MaxPagingAttempt>1</MaxPagingAttempt>
```

```
<MmeGroupId>65535</MmeGroupId>
<MmeManagerRecovery>No Reset</MmeManagerRecovery>
<MmeOffloading>Disabled</MmeOffloading>
<MmeStatus>Not Started</MmeStatus>
<NRILengthEntries>
  <NRILengthEntry>
    <Length>1</Length>
    <PlmnId>
      <mcc>111</mcc>
      <mnc>999</mnc>
    </PlmnId>
  </NRILengthEntry>
  <NRILengthEntry>
    <Length>2</Length>
    <PlmnId>
      <mcc>222</mcc>
      <mnc>888</mnc>
    </PlmnId>
  </NRILengthEntry>
  <NRILengthEntry>
    <Length>3</Length>
    <PlmnId>
      <mcc>333</mcc>
      <mnc>777</mnc>
    </PlmnId>
  </NRILengthEntry>
</NRILengthEntries>
<NasMaxRetransmission>9</NasMaxRetransmission>
<NewcallPolicy>None</NewcallPolicy>
<PeerMMEDNSContext>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=wireless)]}
</PeerMMEDNSContext>
<PeerMMEGUMMEIEntries>
  <IPeerMMEGUMMEIEntry>
    <GroupId>6444</GroupId>
    <IpAddress>1.2.3.44</IpAddress>
    <MmeCode>244</MmeCode>
    <PlmnId>
      <mcc>123</mcc>
      <mnc>987</mnc>
    </PlmnId>
  </IPeerMMEGUMMEIEntry>
</PeerMMEGUMMEIEntries>
<PeerSGSNDNSContext>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=wireless)]}
</PeerSGSNDNSContext>
<PeerSGSNRAIEntries>
  <IPeerSGSNRAIEntry>
    <GnInterface>Enabled</GnInterface>
    <GpInterface>Enabled</GpInterface>
    <IpAddress>11.2.3.4</IpAddress>
    <Lac>444</Lac>
    <Nri>0</Nri>
  </IPeerSGSNRAIEntry>
</PeerSGSNRAIEntries>
```

```

    <mcc>444</mcc>
    <mnc>444</mnc>
  </PlmnId>
  <Rac>44</Rac>
  <S16Interface>Enabled</S16Interface>
  <S3Interface>Enabled</S3Interface>
    </IPeerSGSNRAIEntry>
  </PeerSGSNRAIEntries>
  <PgwDNSContext>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=wireless)]}</Pgw
DNSContext>
  <RelativeCapacity>233</RelativeCapacity>
  <S1Interface>

  <CryptoTemplate>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=LTE)][SecurityAs
sociationContainer][CryptoTemplateContainer][CryptoTemplate(TemplateName=ctr1)]}</CryptoTemplate>
    <MaxSubscribers>12000000</MaxSubscribers>
    <PrimaryIPAddress>255.255.255.255</PrimaryIPAddress>
    <QosDSCP>AF12 (001 100)</QosDSCP>
    <S1InterfaceConnectedTrap>Enabled</S1InterfaceConnectedTrap>
    <SctpPortNum>65535</SctpPortNum>
    <SecondaryIPAddress>1.2.3.4</SecondaryIPAddress>
  </S1Interface>
  <SctpParamTemplate>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=local)][Gene
ricProfilesContainer][SCTPTemplateContainer][SCTPTemplate(SCTPTemplateName=sctprt)]}</SctpParamTem
plate>
  <SgtpcService>sgtpcrt@wireless</SgtpcService>
  <SgwDNSContext>{[ManagedElement(Key=ASR5K_54)][LogicalRoot][Context(ContextName=wireless)]}</Sgw
DNSContext>
  <SubscriberMap>submaprt</SubscriberMap>
  <UeDBPurgeTimeout>20160 min</UeDBPurgeTimeout>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns4:MMEFunction>
</ns2:vsData>
</ns2:attributes>
</ns2:VsDataContainer>
</ns2:ManagedFunction>
</ns3:InventoryUnit>
.
.
.
.
<InventoryUnit>

```

### 12.3 3GPP Detailed Inventory Information

This section includes:

- [Physical Inventory attributes](#)
- [Logical Inventory attributes](#)

### 12.3.1 Physical Inventory attributes

This section lists the physical inventory attributes for:

- Managed Element
- Chassis
- Card
- Slot
- Port
- Sub-Port
- Power
- Fan

**Table 12-1: Physical Inventory Attributes for Managed Element**

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

**Table 12-2: Physical Inventory Attribute for Chassis**

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

|                   |   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| dateOfManufacture | O | M | - |
| dateOfLastService | O | M | - |
| unitPosition      | O | M | - |
| manufacturerData  | O | M | - |
| relatedFunction   | O | M | - |

Table 12-3: Physical Inventory Attribute for Card

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

Table 12-4: Physical Inventory Attribute for Slot

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

**Table 12-5: Physical Inventory Attribute for Port**

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

**Table 12-6: Physical Inventory Attribute for Sub-port**

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

**Table 12-7: Physical Inventory Attribute for Power**

| Attribute name | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |

|                      |    |   |   |
|----------------------|----|---|---|
| inventoryUnitType    | M  | M | - |
| vendorName           | M  | M | - |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM | M | - |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM | M | - |
| serialNumber         | CM | M | - |
| versionNumber        | O  | M | - |
| dateOfManufacture    | O  | M | - |
| dateOfLastService    | O  | M | - |
| unitPosition         | O  | M | - |
| manufacturerData     | O  | M | - |
| relatedFunction      | O  | M | - |

Table 12-8: Physical Inventory Attribute for Fan

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

### 12.3.2 Logical Inventory attributes

This section lists the logical inventory attributes for:

- PGW
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for PGW
  - Vendor Extensions for PGW
- SGW
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for SGW
  - Vendor Extensions for SGW
- APN
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for APN
  - Vendor Extension for APN

- SAEGW
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for SAEGW
  - Vendor Extensions for SAEGW
- GGSN
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for GGSN
  - Vendor Extension for GGSN
- ACS
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for ACS
  - Vendor Extension for ACS
- AAA
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for AAA
  - Vendor Extension for AAAGroup
- GTPP
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for GTPP
  - Vendor Extension for GTPP
- Operator Policy
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for Operator Policy



- Vendor Extension for Operator Policy
- SGSN
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for Operator Policy

- Vendor Extension for Operator Policy MME
  - Logical Inventory Attribute for Operator Policy

- Vendor Extension for Operator Policy

### 12.3.2.1 *Logical Inventory Attribute for PGW*

Table 12-9: Logical Attribute for PGW

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>PGWFunction</b>     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |
| linkList               |                                   |                                |                                 |
|                        |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.1.1 Vendor Extensions for PGW

- PgwStatus
- NewcallPolicy
- EgtpService
- LmaService
- GgsnService
- QciQosMappingTable
- SessionDeleteDelayTimeout
- SaeGwService
- PgwStatus

### 12.3.2.2 *Logical Inventory Attribute for SGW*

Table 12-10: Logical Attribute for SGW

| Attribute name           | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                       | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType        | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName               | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType     | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber     | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber             | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber            | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition             | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b>   |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                       |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>ServingGWFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel                |                                   |                                |                                 |
| PLMNIdList               |                                   |                                |                                 |
| TACList                  |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.2.1 Vendor Extensions for SGW

- AccountingContext
- AccountingGtppGroup
- AccountingMode
- EgressProtocol
- EgressContext
- EgressMagService
- ImsAuthorizationService
- AccountingPolicy
- ServiceStatus
- SaeGwService
- NewcallPolicy

#### 12.3.2.3 Logical Inventory Attribute for APN

Table 12-11: Logical Attribute for APN

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>APN</b>             |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |

### 12.3.2.3.1 Vendor Extension for APN

- AccountingMode
- SelectionMode
- L3toL2AddressPolicy
- AllocationType
- DnsConfiguration
- Id
- PrimaryDnsAddress
- Secondary DnsAddress
- IpHeaderCompression
- PDP
- Id
- PdpType
- PrimaryContexts
- TotoalContexts
- RadiusServerConfiguration
- Id
- RadiusGroup

- RadiusSecondaryGroup
- ReturnedFramedIpAddressPolicy
- ReturnedUserNamePolicy
- MediationDevice
  - Id
  - DelayGTPResponse
  - NoEarlyPDU
  - NoInterims
  - Accounting
- NetBIOS
  - Id
  - PrimaryNBNSAddress
  - SecondaryNBNSAddress
- ApnTunnel
  - Id
  - AddressPolicy
  - PeerLoadBalancing
- Timeout
  - Id
  - AbsoluteTimeout
  - LongDurationTimeout
  - BearerInactivityTimeout
  - BearerInactivityVolumeThresholdTotal
  - EmergencyInactivityTimeout
  - IdleTimeout
  - IdleTimeoutActivityIgnoreDownlink
  - Ipv6InitRouterSolicitWaitTimeout
  - LongDurationAction
  - LongDurationInactivityTimeout
  - MbmsBearerAbsoluteTimeout
  - MbmsBearerIdleTimeout
  - MbmsUeAbsoluteTimeout
- Dhcp
  - Id
  - DhcpLeaseExpirationPolicy
  - DhcpServiceName
- PPPProfile
  - Id
  - AuthenticationMode
  - DataCompressionMode
  - DataCompressionProtocols
  - Protocols
  - KeepAlivePeriod
  - MinCompressionSize
  - Mtu
- ApnlpParameters

- id
  - Access Group
  - Local Address
  - NextHopGatewayAddress
  - OutAccessGroup
  - DiscardEnabled
- ApnChargingCharacteristics
  - Id
  - AllBitBehavior
  - HomeBitBehavior
  - RoamingBitBehavior
  - VisitingBitBehavior
  - RadiusReturned
  - AllProfile
  - HomeProfile
  - RoamingProfile
  - VisitingProfile
  - UseGgsn
- GSMQoS
  - Id
  - ResidualBERCode
  - SDUErrRatioCode
- NewcallPolicy
  - MobileIP
    - Id
    - MnAAARemovalIndication
    - MnHaHashAlgorithm
    - MnHaSharedKey
    - MnHaSPI
    - AlternateHA
    - HA
- APNIPv6
  - Id
  - AddressPrefixPoolName
  - DNSPrimaryAddress
  - DNSSecondaryAddress
  - EgressAddressFiltering
  - InboundAccessGroupName
  - OutboundAccessGroupName
  - InitialRouterAdvertisementInterval
  - InitialRouterAdvertisementNumber
- VirtualAPNs
  - id
  - RuleDefinition
  - RuleType
  - QciToDscp

- QciArpToDscp
- Gtpp
  - Id
  - AccountingContext
  - AccountingContextName
  - Group
  - GroupType
  - GroupXid
- APNQoSDownlinkTrafficPolicingEntries
  - ID
  - BurstSizeAutoReadjust
  - BurstSizeAutoReadjustDuration
  - CommittedDataRate
  - ExceedAction
  - GuaranteedBurstSize
  - NegotiateLimit
  - PeakBurstSize
  - PeakDataRate
  - QciName
  - RateLimit
  - ViolateAction
- APNQoSUplinkTrafficPolicingEntries
  - ID
  - BurstSizeAutoReadjust
  - BurstSizeAutoReadjustDuration
  - CommittedDataRate
  - ExceedAction
  - GuaranteedBurstSize
  - NegotiateLimit
  - PeakBurstSize
  - PeakDataRate
  - QciName
  - RateLimit
  - ViolateAction
  - ActiveChargingBandwidthPolicy
  - ActiveChargingRulebase
  - ContentFilteringCategoryPolicyId
  - CreditControlGroup

#### 12.3.2.4 *Logical Inventory Attribute for SAEGW*

Table 12-12: Logical Attribute for SAEGW

| Attribute name | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |



|                        |    |   |   |
|------------------------|----|---|---|
| inventoryUnitType      | M  | M | - |
| vendorName             | M  | M | - |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM | M | - |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM | M | - |
| serialNumber           | CM | M | - |
| versionNumber          | O  | M | - |
| dateOfManufacture      | O  | M | - |
| dateOfLastService      | O  | M | - |
| unitPosition           | O  | M | - |
| manufacturerData       | O  | M | - |
| relatedFunction        | O  | M | - |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |    |   |   |
| Id                     |    |   |   |
| <b>SAEGWFunction</b>   |    |   |   |
| Id                     |    |   |   |
| userLabel              |    |   |   |

#### 12.3.2.4.1 Vendor Extensions for SAEGW

- SgwService
- PgwService

### 12.3.2.5 Logical Inventory Attribute for GGSN

Table 12-13: Logical Attribute for GGSN

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>4. GgsnFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| ggsnFunctionId         |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |
| proceduralStatus       |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.5.1 Vendor Extension for GGSN

- PLMNPolicy
- NewcallPolicy
- AuthenticationServerTimeout
- AccountingServerTimeout
- Gtpu
- AccountingContext
- LocalIpAddress
- PGW
- Plmns
  - Id
  - Primary
- TimersAndQoS
  - Id
  - RetransmissionTimeout
  - MaxRetransmissions
  - EchoInterval
  - GuardInterval

- SetupTimeout
  - QciToDscp
  - QciArpToDscp
- IQCIEntry
  - Id
  - QCI
  - DSCP
- IQCIARPEntree
  - Id
  - Arp
  - Dscp
  - QCI
- ChargingCharacteristics
  - Id
  - CcBehaviorNoRecords
  - Intervals
  - Profiles
  - Tariffs
- IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsIntervalTableEntry
  - Id
  - ProfileId
  - Interval
  - DownLink
  - UpLink
  - Total
  - Sgsns
- IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsProfilesTableEntry
  - Id
  - Profile
  - Buckets
  - Prepaid
  - DownLink
  - UpLink
  - Total
- IGGSNChargingCharacteristicsTariffTableEntry
  - Id
  - ProfileId
  - Time1
  - Time2
  - Time3
  - Time4
  - Time5
  - Time6
- Sgsns
  - Id
  - IPAddress
  - SubnetMask

- PLMNId
- RejectForeignSubscriber
- PLMNForeign
  - RATTtype
  - Description

### 12.3.2.6 Logical Inventory Attribute for ACS

Table 12-14: Logical Attribute for ACS

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>AcsProfile</b>      |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.6.1 Vendor Extension for ACS

The vendor extension information is given here

- **ActiveChargingFairUsage**
  - CpuThresholdPercent
  - DeactivateMarginPercent
  - ThresholdPercent
- **ActiveChargingServiceRedirectUserAgentEntries**
  - userAgent
- AlgMediaIdleTimeout

- **BandwidthPolicyContainer**
  - BandwidthPolicy
    - BandwidthPolicyFlowLimitEntries
      - BandwidthID
      - GroupID
    - BandwidthPolicyRatesAndActionsEntries
      - CommittedBurstRate
      - CommittedDataRate
      - Direction
      - ExceedAction
      - GroupID
      - PeakBurstSize
      - PeakDataRate
      - ViolationAction
    - TotalBandwidthIDConfigured
    - TotalGroupLimitConfigured
    - BandwidthPolicyName
  - TotalBandwidthPolicyConfigured
- CdrFlowControl
- CdrFlowControlUnsentQueueSize
- CdrFlowUnsentQueueHigh
- CdrFlowUnsentQueueLow
- ChargingActionContainer
  - ChargingAction
    - ChargeVolume
    - ChargingActionAllocationRetentionPriority
      - PriorityCapabilityIndicator
      - PriorityLevel
      - PriorityVulnerabilityIndicator
    - ChargingActionBandwidth
      - BandWidthID
      - ChargingActionBandwidthDirectionEntries
        - CommittedBurstRate
        - CommittedDataRate
        - Direction
        - ExceedAction
        - PeakBurstSize
        - PeakDataRate
        - ViolationAction
  - Downlink
  - Uplink

- ChargingActionBillingAction
  - Edr
  - EgcdR
  - RadiusAccountingRecord
  - RfAccounting
  - Udr
- ChargingActionFlowAction
  - ClearQuotaRetryTimer
  - ConditionalRedirect
  - Discard
  - OcsRedirectURL
  - RandomDrop
  - Readdress
  - RedirectURL
  - TerminateFlow
  - TerminateSession
- ChargingActionPacketFilterEntries
  - PacketFilterName
- ChargingActionName
- ChargingActionQoS
  - ClassIdentifier
  - RenegotiateTrafficClass
- ChargingActionVideo
  - BitRate
  - ReaddressingCAE
  - TargetRateReduction
  - Transrating
- ChargingEDRName
- ChargingEGCDRs
- ChargingRf
- ChargingUDRs
- ContentFiltering
- ContentId
- CreditControl
- CreditRatingGroup
- FlowIdleTimeout
- FlowMappingIdleTimeout
- IpTypeOfService
- LimitForFlowTypeAction
- LimitForFlowTypeState
- LimitForFlowTypeValue
- NextHopForwardingAddress
- RedirectURL
- RetransmissionCount

- ServiceId
  - VlanId
- ContentFiltering
- ContentFilteringCategoriesContainer
  - ContentFilteringCategory
    - CategoryPolicy
      - ContentCategory
      - ContentFailureAction
      - ContentInsert
      - ContentPriority
      - ContentRedirect
      - ContentReplyCode
      - EdrFileFormat
    - ContentFilteringPolicyId
    - EdrFile
    - FailureAction
- ContentFilteringMatchMethod
- CreditControlContainer
  - CreditControlGroups
    - ApnType
    - CreditControlDiameter
      - Dictionary
      - EndPointRealm
      - EndpointName
      - PendingTimeout
      - SessionFailover
    - DiameterPeerSelect
      - ImsiEndValue
      - ImsiRangeMode
      - ImsiStartValue
      - Peer
      - Realm
      - SecondaryPeer
      - SecondaryRealm
    - FailureHandling
      - InitialRequest
      - TerminateRequest
      - UpdateRequest
    - Group
    - Mode
    - MscFinalUnitAction
    - PendingTrafficTreatment
      - ForcedReauth

- NoQuota
  - QuotaExhausted
  - Trigger
  - ValidityExpired
  - Quota
    - HoldingTime
    - RequestTrigger
    - TimeThreshold
    - UnitsThreshold
    - ValidityTime
    - VolumeThreshold
  - ServerUnreachableFailureHandling
    - InitialRequest
    - UpdateRequest
  - TriggerType
- DeepPacketInspection
- DynamicContentFiltering
- GroupofRuledefContainer
  - GroupOfRuledef
    - ApplicationType
    - DynamicCommandContentFilteringPolicyId
    - GroupOfRuledefPriorityEntries
      - Priority
      - RuledefName
      - RuledefValue
    - Name
- IcmpFlowIdleTimeout
- InterpretationOfChargingRulebaseName
- PassiveMode
- RulebaseContainer
  - Rulebase
    - ChargeMidSessionPackets
    - ChargeSeparateFromApplication
    - ChargingRuleOptimization
    - DefaultBandwidthPolicyName
    - DelayedCharging
    - FairUsageWaiverPercentage
    - FlowErrorChargingAction
    - IgnorePortInapplicationHeader
    - LimitForTCPFlows
    - LimitForTotalFlows
    - LimitforNonTCPFlows
    - P2pDynamicRouting



- PrefixedUrlForPreprocessingGroupName
- QosRenegotiationTimeout
- RtpDynamicRouting
- RuleBaseRoutingActionPrioritiesEntries
  - Analyzer
  - Description
  - Priority
  - RoutingRuledef
- RulebaseBillingAndChargingRecords
  - BillingFormatEGCDRs
  - BillingFormatRadius
  - BillingFormatRf
  - BillingFormatUDRs
  - EdrSupressZeroByteRecords
  - EdrTransactionCompleteProtocol
  - FailureHandlingUDRs
  - FailureHandlingUdrFormatName
  - TransactionCompleteChargingEDRFormat
  - TransactionCompleteReportingERFormat
  - UDRFormatname
- RulebaseCCAFields
  - DiameterRequestedServiceSpecificUnits
  - DiameterRequestedServiceUnitTime
  - DiameterRequestedServiceVolumeInputOctets
  - DiameterRequestedServiceVolumeOutputOctets
  - DiameterRequestedServiceVolumeTotalOctets
  - QuotaRetryTime
  - RadiusChargingContext
  - RadiusChargingGroup
  - RadiusInterimInterval
  - RulebaseCCAQuotaHoldingTimeEntries
    - ContentId
    - QuotaHoldingTime
  - RulebaseCCATimeDurationAlgorithmEntries
    - AlgorithmName
    - ContentId
    - Time
- RulebaseChargingActionPrioritiesEntries
  - ChargingActionName
  - Description
  - Priority
  - Ruledef
  - TimeDef
  - Type

- RulebaseContentFiltering
  - ContentFilteringFlowAnyError
  - ContentFilteringGroup
  - ContentFilteringMode
  - ContentFilteringPolicy
- RulebaseEGCDRFields
  - DownlinkOctets
  - InactivityTime
  - ParkingMeterTimeout
  - RulebaseEGCDRTariffTimeThresholdEntries
    - TariffName
    - TarriffTimeValue
  - ThresholdInterval
  - TimeBasedMetering
  - TimeBasedMeteringAlgorithm
  - TimePeriod
  - TotalOctets
  - UplinkOctets
- RulebaseFlowEndConditions
  - ChargingEDR
  - ContentFilteringEDR
  - FlowOverflowEDR
  - HagrEDR
  - HandOffEDR
  - NormalEndSignallingEDR
  - ReportingEDR
  - SessionEndEDR
  - TimeoutEDR
  - UrlBlacklistingEDR
- RulebaseName
- RulebasePostProcessingActionPrioritiesEntries
  - ChargingAction
  - Description
  - Priority
  - RuledefName
  - RuledefValue
  - Type
- RulebaseTCPPProxyMode
  - ContentFiltering
  - DccaEnabled
  - IpReaddressing
  - NextHopReaddressing
  - ProxyMode
  - XheaderInsertion

- RulebaseTetheringDetection
  - OsBasedDetection
  - TetheringDetection
  - UaBasedDetection
- RulebaseUDRFields
  - DownlinkOctets
  - ThresholdInterval
  - TotalOctets
  - UdrTrigger
  - UplinkOctets
- UrlBlackListingAction
- UrlBlacklistingContentId
- XHeaderCertificateName
- XHeaderReEncryptionPeriod
- **RuledefContainer**
  - Ruledef
    - ApplicationType
    - CopyPacketToLog
    - MultiLineOR
    - RuleName
    - RuledefProtocolConfigurationEntries
      - Fields
      - Operator
      - Value
    - TetheredFlowCheck
- SelectedChargingRulebaseForAVP
- TcpFlowIdleTimeout
- TcpFlowMappingIdleTimeout
- UdpFlowIdleTimeout
- UdpFlowMappingTimeout
- UrlBlackListing
- UrlBlacklistingMatchMethod

### 12.3.2.7 *Logical Inventory Attribute for AAA*

The Logical inventory Attributes for AAAGroup and AAADiameterEndpoint are given below

#### A. AAAGroup

The Logical inventory Attributes for AAAGroup is given below

Table 12-15: Attribute for AAA Group

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>AAAGroup</b>        |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.7.1 Vendor Extension for AAAGroup

A. The vendor extension information of AAAGroup is given here

- **AAADiameterConfiguration**
  - AAADiameterAccountingGeneralConfiguration
    - Dictionary
    - EndPointName
    - MaxRetries
    - MaxTransmissions
    - RequestTimeout
  - AAADiameterAccountingServersEntries
    - DiameterServerHostName
    - NumberOfInstanceInDownState
    - NumberOfInstanceInUpState
    - Priority

- AAADiameterAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration
  - Dictionary
  - EndPointName
  - MaxRetries
  - MaxTransmissions
  - RequestTimeout
  - RedirectHostAVP
- AAADiameterAuthenticationServersEntries
  - DiameterServerHostName
  - NumberOfInstanceInDownState
  - NumberOfInstanceInUpState
  - Priority
- GroupName
- **AAARadiusConfiguration**
  - AAARadiusAccountingGeneralConfiguration
    - AccountingGTPtriggerPolicy
    - AccountingRequestMaxRetries
    - AccountingRequestMaxTransmissions
    - AccountingResponseTimeout
    - ApnToBeIncluded
    - Archive
    - FireAndForget
    - InterimAccountingDownlinkVolume
    - InterimAccountingInterval
    - InterimAccountingTotalVolume
    - InterimAccountingUplinkVolume
    - MaxOutstandingAAAMessages
    - MaxPDUSize
    - RemoteAddress
    - ServerBillingVersion
    - ServerDeadTime
    - ServerSelectionAlgorithm
  - AAARadiusAccountingKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration
    - CallingStationID
    - DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures
    - DetectDeadServerKeepAlive
    - DetectDeadServerResponseTimeout
    - KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse
    - KeepAliveInterval
    - KeepAliveMaxRetries
    - KeepAliveTimeout
    - UserName
    - FramedIPAddress

- AAARadiusAccountingServersEntries
  - AdministrativeStatus
  - KeepAliveRepresentativeGroup
  - OperationalState
  - Preference
  - RequestTimeout
  - RetainAdministrativeStatusAfterReboot
  - RetransmitCount
  - RetransmitEnabled
  - Role
  - ServerIP
  - ServerPort
- AAARadiusAuthenticationGeneralConfiguration
  - ApnToBeIncluded
  - AuthenticateNullUserName
  - AuthenticationRequestMaxRetries
  - AuthenticationRequestMaxTransmissions
  - AuthenticationResponsetimeout
  - MaxOutstandingAAAMessages
  - ModifyNASIP
  - ProbeInterval
  - ProbeMaxRetries
  - ProbeTimeout
  - ServerDeadTime
  - ServerSelectionAlgorithm
- AAARadiusAuthenticationKeepAliveAndDeadServerConfiguration
  - CallingStationID
  - DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures
  - DetectDeadServerKeepAlive
  - DetectDeadServerResponseTimeout
  - KeepAliveConsecutiveResponse
  - KeepAliveInterval
  - KeepAliveMaxRetries
  - KeepAliveTimeout
  - UserName
  - AllowAccessReject
  - AuthenticationPassword
- AAARadiusAuthenticationServersEntries
  - AdministrativeStatus
  - KeepAliveRepresentativeGroup
  - OperationalState
  - Preference
  - RequestTimeout
  - RetainAdministrativeStatusAfterReboot

- RetransmitCount
- RetransmitEnabled
- Role
- ServerIP
- ServerPort
- AAARadiusChargingAccountingServersEntries
  - AdministrativeStatus
  - KeepAliveRepresentativeGroup
  - OperationalState
  - Preference
  - RequestTimeout
  - RetainAdministrativeStatusAfterReboot
  - RetransmitCount
  - RetransmitEnabled
  - Role
  - ServerIP
  - ServerPort
- AAARadiusChargingGeneralConfiguration
  - AccountingServerSelectionAlgorithm
  - AuthenticationRequestMaxTransmissions
  - AuthenticationServerSelectionAlgorithm
  - ChargingDetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures
  - ChargingDetectDeadServerResponseTimeout
  - MaximumOutstandingAAAMessages
  - ServerDeadTime
  - ServerMaxRetries
  - ServerResponseTimeout
- AAARadiusChargingServersEntries
  - AdministrativeStatus
  - KeepAliveRepresentativeGroup
  - OperationalState
  - Preference
  - RequestTimeout
  - RetainAdministrativeStatusAfterReboot
  - RetransmitCount
  - RetransmitEnabled
  - Role
  - ServerIP
  - ServerPort
- AAARadiusChargingTriggersConfiguration
  - MsTimezoneChangeTrigger
  - QualityOfServiceChangeTrigger
  - RadioAccessTechnologyChangeTrigger
  - RoutingAreaInformationChangeTrigger

- ServingNodeChangeTrigger
- UserLocationInformationChangeTrigger
- AllowAccountingDown
- AllowAuthenticationDown
- AuthenticatorValidation
- DeadCriteriaRetransmitCount
- DeadCriteriaTime
- DeadTime
- Dictionary
- GroupName
- IgnorePreferredServer
- LoadBalancingMethod
- RequestTimeout
- RetransmitCount
- RetransmitEnabled
- StripDomain
- VRF

#### B. AAADiameterEndpoint

The Logical inventory Attributes for AAADiameterEndpoint is given below

**Table 12-16: Attribute for AAADiameterEndpoint**

| Attribute name             | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                         | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType          | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName                 | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType       | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber       | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber               | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber              | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition               | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction            | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b>     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                         |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>AAADiameterEndpoint</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                         |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel                  |                                   |                                |                                 |



C. The vendor extension information of AAADiameterEndpoint is given here

- **AAADiameterPeersEntries**
  - LocalHostName
  - LocalIPAddress
  - LocalPort
  - LocalRealm
  - PeerHostName
  - PeerIPAddress
  - PeerPort
  - PeerRealm
  - SecondaryLocalIPAddress
  - SecondaryLocalPort
  - State
  - TaskName
- **AAADiameterRouteEntries**
  - Application
  - Origin
  - PeerHostName
  - PeerName
  - PeerRealm
  - RouteExpiryTimeOut
  - RouteType
  - RouteWeight
- **AAADiameterRouteHealthStatusEntries**
  - AvailableCount
  - FailedCount
  - OriginCount
  - PeerHostName
  - PeerName
- **AAALocalTaskManagerEntries**
  - ApplicationName
  - CardNumber
  - CpuNumber
  - TaskName
- OriginRealmName

### 12.3.2.8 Logical Inventory Attribute for GTPP

The Logical inventory Attributes for GTPP is given below

Table 12-17: Attribute for GTPP

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>GTPPPProfile</b>    |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.8.1 Vendor Extension for GTPP

The vendor extension information is given here

- AccountingServer
  - ContextName
  - Group
  - Port
  - PrimaryAccountingServerAddress
  - Priority
  - State
- AccountingServerFailureDetection
  - DeadServerSuppressCDRs
  - DeadTime
  - DetectDeadServerConsecutiveFailures
  - DuplicateHoldTimeMinutes

- EchoMaxRetries
  - EchoTimeout
  - RedirectionAllowed
- CDRAttributesIndicator
  - ApnPresent
  - CamellInfo
  - CellPLMNId
  - ChargingCharacteristicSelectionModePresent
  - DestinationNumber
  - DiagnosticsPresent
  - Duration
  - DynamicFlagPresent
  - ImeiPresent
  - ListOfServiceDataPresent
  - LocalRecSeqNumPresent
  - Msisdn
  - NodeIDPresent
  - NodeIDSuffix
  - PdnConnectionIDPresent
  - PdpAddressPresent
  - PdpTypePresent
  - PgwPLMNIDPresent
  - PlmnIDPresent
  - PlmnIDUnknownUse
  - Rat
  - RatPresent
  - RecordingEntity
  - ServedMNAIPresent
  - ServedPDPPDNAddressExtensionPresent
  - ServiceCentre
  - StartTimePresent
  - StopTimePresent
  - UserLocationInformationPresent
- CDRTriggers
  - CellUpdate
  - DirectTunnel
  - EgcdRMaxLosdvLimit
  - InterPLMN SGSN Change
  - IntraSGSN Group Change
  - MsTimezoneChange
  - OnRATChangeGenerate
  - PlmnIDChange
  - PresvModeStateChange

- QosChange
  - RatChange
  - RoutingAreaUpdate
  - ServingNodeChangeLimit
  - TariffTimeChange
  - TimeLimit
  - VolumeLimit
- CdrMaxRetries
- CdrStorageMode
- CdrTimeout
- ChargingAgent
  - ChargingAgentAddress
  - ChargingAgentPort
- DataReqStartSeqNum
- Dictionary
- EGCDRDataGenerationConfiguration
  - ClosingCauseUnique
  - DeleteServiceThresholds
  - IncludeAllLosdvs
  - LosdvMaxContainers
  - LotdvMaxContainers
  - ServiceDownlink
  - ServiceIdleTimeout
  - ServiceInterval
  - ServiceTotal
  - ServiceUplink
- LocalStorage
- FileCompression
- FileFormat
- FileRotationCDRCount
- FileRotationTimeInterval
- FileRotationVolumeLimit
- ForceFileRotationByTimeInterval
- PurgeProcessedFiles
- MBMSCDRTriggers
  - Buckets
  - Interval
  - Time1
  - Time2
  - Time3
  - Time4
  - Volume
- MaxCDRSinMsg

- MaxCDRSize
- MaxCDRsWaitTime
- RecoverFileSeqNum
- SourcePortValidation
- StartFileSeqNum
- StorageServer
  - StorageServerAddress
  - StorageServerMaxRetries
  - StorageServerPort
  - StorageServerTimeout

### 12.3.2.9 *Logical Inventory Attribute for Operator Policy*

The Logical inventory Attributes for Operator Policy is given below

**Table 12-18: Attribute for OperatorPolicy**

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>PolicyProfile</b>   |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |

### 12.3.2.9.1 Vendor Extension for Operator Policy

The vendor extension information is given here

- ApnRemapTableName
- ApnRemapTableValidity
- CallControlProfileName
- CallControlValidity
- DefaultAPNProfileName
- DefaultAPNProfileValidity
- **OperatorPolicyAPNEntries**
  - NetworkIdentifier
  - NetworkIdentifierAPNProfileName
  - NetworkIdentifierAPNProfileValidity
  - OperatorIdentifier
  - OperatorIdentifierAPNProfileName
  - OperatorIdentifierAPNProfileValidity
- OperatorPolicyDescription
- **OperatorPolicyIMEIRangesEntries**
  - ImeiValidity
  - ProfileName
  - SoftwareVersion
  - StartRange
  - ToRange

### 12.3.2.10 Logical Inventory Attribute for SGSN

Table 12-19: Logical Attribute for SGSN

| Attribute name       | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                   | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType    | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName           | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber         | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService    | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition         | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData     | O                                 | M                              | -                               |

|                        |   |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| relatedFunction        | O | M | - |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |   |   |   |
| Id                     |   |   |   |
| <b>5. SgsnFunction</b> |   |   |   |
| sgsnId                 |   |   |   |
| userLabel              |   |   |   |
| lacList                |   |   |   |
| racList                |   |   |   |
| mccList                |   |   |   |
| mncList                |   |   |   |

### 12.3.2.10.1 SGSN LAC,RAC,MCC,MNC Representation

The lac, rac and mcc are represented as single long number in the response, but the actually represent a hierarchy of codes. The logic to derive different codes from a single long number( of 8 bytes) is given below:

|               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Byte Pos<br>8 | Byte Pos<br>7 | Byte Pos<br>6 | Byte Pos<br>5 | Byte Pos<br>4 | Byte Pos<br>3 | Byte Pos<br>2 | Byte Pos<br>1 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

#### Method to derive rac, lac, mcc, mnc from a number in racList

- Byte Position 1 – rac
- Byte Position 3 and 2 together – lac
- Byte Position 5 and 4 together – mnc
- Byte Position 7 and 6 together – mcc
- Byte Position 8 – unused

#### Method to derive lac, mcc, mnc from a number in lacList

- Byte Position 2 & 1 – lac
- Byte Position 4 and 3 together – mnc
- Byte Position 6 and 5 together – mcc
- Byte Position 8 and 7 – unused

#### Method to derive mcc, mnc from a number in mnclist

- Byte Position 2 & 1 – mnc
- Byte Position 4 and 3 together – mcc
- Byte Position 8 to 5 – unused

#### Example:

A number 1090720953797377 in racList actually means the following codes

- Mobile Country Code: 992
- Mobile Network Code: 323
- Location Area Code : 11
- Routing Area Code : 1

#### 12.3.2.10.2 Vendor Extension for SGSN

- AccountingCdrTypes
- AccountingContext
- AssociatedCamelService
- AssociatedEgtpService
- AssociatedGsService
- AssociatedHssService
- AssociatedIupsService
- AssociatedMapService
- AssociatedSgtpService
- ClearSubscriptionData
- CoreNetworkId
- DetachTypeIE
- DnsIraMccMncEncoding
- GfFailureAction
- GfTimeoutAction
- Intervals
  - Id
  - ProfileId
  - Interval
  - DownLink
  - UpLink
  - Total
  - Sgsns
- MaxPdpContexts
- NetworkGlobalMMEIDMgmtDB
- OffloadT3312Timeout
- Profiles
  - DownLink
  - Buckets
  - Profile
  - Prepaid
  - Total
  - UpLink
- QosModification
- ReportingActionEventRecord
- SGSNGPRSMobilityManagement
  - implicitDetachTimeout
  - maxAuthRetries
  - maxIdentityRetries
  - maxPTMSIRelocRetries
  - maxPageRetries
  - mobilReachableTimeout
  - performIdentityAfterAuth
  - purgeTimeout
  - t3302Timeout
  - t3312Timeout



- t3313Timeout
- t3322Timeout
- t3323Timeout
- t3350Timeout
- t3360Timeout
- t3370Timeout
- traTimeout
- SGSNNRIProperties
  - nriLength
  - nriNonBroadcastLAC
  - nriNonBroadcastMCC
  - nriNonBroadcastMNC
  - nriNonBroadcastRAC
  - nriNullValue
  - targetNRIValueCount
- SGSNNRIValueEntries
  - activating
  - connecting
  - nriValue
- SGSNSessionManagementProperties
  - guardTimeout
  - maxActivateRetries
  - maxDeactivateRetries
  - maxModifyRetries
  - t3385Timeout
  - t3386Timeout
  - t3395Timeout
- SGSNTargetNRICountEntries
  - targetCount
  - targetNRI
- SgsnStatus
- TaiManagementDB
- Tariffs
  - profileId
  - time1
  - time2
  - time3
  - time4
  - time5
  - time6

### 12.3.2.11 Logical Inventory Attribute for MME

Table 12-20: Logical Attribute for MME

| Attribute name         | 3GPP Prescribed Support Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Read Qualifier | 3GPP Prescribed Write Qualifier |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Id                     | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| inventoryUnitType      | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorName             | M                                 | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitFamilyType   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| vendorUnitTypeNumber   | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| serialNumber           | CM                                | M                              | -                               |
| versionNumber          | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfManufacture      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| dateOfLastService      | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| unitPosition           | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| manufacturerData       | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| relatedFunction        | O                                 | M                              | -                               |
| <b>ManagedFunction</b> |                                   |                                |                                 |
| Id                     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| <b>MMEFunction</b>     |                                   |                                |                                 |
| userLabel              |                                   |                                |                                 |
| pLMNIdList             |                                   |                                |                                 |
| mMEC                   |                                   |                                |                                 |
| mMEPool                |                                   |                                |                                 |

#### 12.3.2.11.1 Vendor Extension for MME

- callSetupTimeout
- eNodeBCacheTimeout
- epsMobilityManagementTimeouts
  - implicitDetachTimeout
  - mobileReachableTimeout
  - t3412Timeout
  - t3413Timeout
  - t3422Timeout
  - t3423Timeout
  - t3450Timeout
  - t3460Timeout
  - t3470Timeout
- epsSessionManagementTimeouts
  - t3485Timeout

- t3486Timeout
  - t3489Timeout
  - t3495Timeout
- egtpService
- globalMMEIDMgmtDB
- gtpv2PiggyBagging
- hssPeerService
- lteSecurityProcedures
  - encryptionAlgorithmPriority1
  - encryptionAlgorithmPriority2
  - encryptionAlgorithmPriority3
  - integrityAlgorithmPriority1
  - integrityAlgorithmPriority2
- locationReporting
- lteEmergencyProfile
- mmePgwAddressEntries
- mmePolicy
  - policyAttach
    - allowOnECATimeout
    - denyGreyListed
    - denyUnknown
    - eirQuery
    - imeiQueryType
    - setUETime
    - verifyEmergency
  - policyIdleModeDetach
  - policyInterRatIgnoreSGSNContextID
  - policyInterRatTunnels
  - policyNetworkDualAddr
  - policyOverload
  - policyPDNReconnection
  - policyS1Reset
  - policySCTPDown
  - policyTAU
    - allowOnECATimeout
    - denyGreyListed
    - denyUnknown
    - eirQuery
    - imeiQueryType
    - setUETime
    - verifyEmergency
- maxBearerPerSubscriber
- maxPDNsPerSubscriber
- maxPagingAttempt
- mmeGroupId
- mmeManagerRecovery
- mmeOffloading

- mmeStatus
- mscIpAddress
- mscPort
- nriLengthEntries
  - length
  - plmnd
    - mnc
    - mcc
- nasMaxRetransmission
- newcallPolicy
- peerMMEDNSContext
- peerMMEGUMMEIEntries
  - groupId
  - ipAddress
  - mmeCode
  - plmnd
    - mnc
    - mcc
- peerMMETAEntries
  - ipAddress
  - plmnd
    - mcc
    - mnc
  - priority
  - tac
- peerSGSNDNSContext
- peerSGSNRAIEntries
  - gnInterface
  - gplInterface
  - ipAddress
  - lac
  - nri
  - plmnd
    - mcc
    - mnc
  - rac
  - s16Interface
  - s3Interface
- peerSGSNRNCTableEntries
  - gnInterface
  - gplInterface
  - ipAddress
  - plmnd
    - mnc
    - mcc
  - rnc
  - s16Interface

- s3Interface
- pgwDNSContext
- relativeCapacity
- s1Interface
- sctpParamTemplate
- sgsService
- sgtpService
- sgwDNSContext
- subscriberMap
- ueDBPurgeTimeout

## 12.4 3GPP Status File

A Status file will be generated to indicate the completion status of the web service calls “getAllInventory” and “getManagedElement”. This file will be present under the “INSTALL\_DIR”/sil-data folder and on the respective FTP / SFTP servers under the configured output directory.

The status file will be referred to get the status of the web service requests.

### 12.4.1 Status File Name

The status file name contains the request ID, the module and the status of the completion of web service request.

**<Request\_ID>\_<Module\_Identifier>\_<Status>.status**

Where:

- **Request\_ID:** A running sequence number generated by the server to uniquely identify a request. The request ID is returned to the web service user in the response. The web service user can use the request ID to query on the status of the request.
- **Module\_Identifier:** Indicates the module on which the status file was generated in response to an operation.
- **Status:** Indicates if the call has completed successfully, failed or in-progress.

The status file will have the status strings as part of the name based on the following conditions:

- **IN\_PROGRESS** – Indicates that the file creation is started
- **SUCCESS** - Indicates that the request is successfully executed
- **FAILURE** – Indicates if any failure was encountered while processing the request

A Sample status file will have the following name: **10008\_IM\_SUCCESS.status**

### 12.4.2 Status File Contents

The status file will contain information about the management elements for which inventory was collected, their name, the inventory file name and the location of storage.

**Total Managed Element Count: 1**

**Success Count: 1**

**Skipped Count:** 0

**Failed Count:** 0

| <b>ManagedElementName</b>   | <b>FamilyType</b> | <b>Status</b>  | <b>InventoryFileName</b> | <b>Location</b> |
|---|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Size(Bytes)</b>  |                   |                |                          |                 |
| 10.86.66.35   |                   | CISCO_ASR_5500 |                          | SUCCESS         |
| IM_20120808_1005+0300_32767_10.86.66.35_10002.xml                 |                   |                |                          |                 |
| localhost://tmp/IM_20120808_1005+0300_32767_10.86.66.35_10002.xml |                   |                |                          |                 |

Where

**10.86.66.35** – Indicates the managed element for which the inventory is collected.

**CISCO\_ASR\_5500** – Indicates the device family

**SUCCESS** – Indicates the status of the request.

**IM\_20120808\_1005+0300\_32767\_10.86.66.35\_10002.xml** – Name of the inventory file.

**10.10.56.55:/tmp** – Indicates the location where the inventory file is generated.

**123456** – Indicates IM file size in bytes.

## 12.5 3GPP Notifications

### 12.5.1 File Ready Notification

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
      xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/
      32307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData"
      xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/
      32317-810/GenericIRPData"
      xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notific
      ation"
      xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIO
      Cs"
      xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPN
      o.tif"
      xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPoli
      cyNrm"
      xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPDa
      ta"
      xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#generic
      Nrm">
      <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns4:Notification
          xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
          xsi:type="ns6:NotifyFileReady">
            <ns4:header>
              <ns4:objectInstance>FTIRP=1</ns4:objectInstance>
              <ns4:eventTime>2013-04-
16T12:55:13.171+05:30</ns4:eventTime>
              <ns4:systemDN>FTIRP=1</ns4:systemDN>
              <ns4:notificationType>FILE-
READY</ns4:notificationType>
            </ns4:header>
            <ns6:body>
              <ns6:FileInfoList>
                <ns5:fileInfo>
                  <ns5:managementDataType>IM</ns5:managemen
tDataType>
                  <ns5:fileLocation>10.106.2.220:/tmp/IM_20
130416_1255+0530_32767_ASR-5000_10005.xml</ns5:fileLocation>
                  <ns5:fileSize>1117964</ns5:fileSize>
                  <ns5:fileReadyTime>2013-04-
16T12:55:00.000+05:30</ns5:fileReadyTime>
                  <ns5:fileExpirationTime>2013-05-
03T13:35:42.086+05:30</ns5:fileExpirationTime>
                  <ns5:fileCompression/>
                  <ns5:fileFormat>XML-
schema</ns5:fileFormat>
                </ns5:fileInfo>
              </ns6:FileInfoList>
              <ns6:AdditionalText>10005</ns6:AdditionalText>
            </ns6:body>
          </ns4:Notification>
        </notificationHeaderAndBody>
      </ns2:notify>
    </soap:Body>
  </soap:Envelope>

```

### 12.5.2 File Preparation Error Notification

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/
32307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData"
xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/
32317-810/GenericIRPData"
xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notific
ation"
xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIO
Cs"
xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPN
otif"
xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPoli
cyNrm"
xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPDa
ta"
xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#generic
Nrm">
      <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns4:Notification
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:type="ns6:NotifyFilePreparationError">
          <ns4:header>
            <ns4:objectInstance>FTIRP=1</ns4:objectInstance>
            <ns4:eventTime>2013-04-
16T16:39:04.464+05:30</ns4:eventTime>
            <ns4:systemDN>FTIRP=1</ns4:systemDN>
            <ns4:notificationType>FILE-
PREPARATION_ERROR</ns4:notificationType>
          </ns4:header>
          <ns6:body>
            <ns6:FileInfoList/>
            <ns6:Reason>errorInPreparation</ns6:Reason>
            <ns6:AdditionalText>10012:Encountered Error while
preparing Inventory Files for Some managed Devices</ns6:AdditionalText>
          </ns6:body>
        </ns4:Notification>
      </notificationHeaderAndBody>
    </ns2:notify>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

### 12.5.3 New Alarm Notification

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/3
2307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData"
xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111-
6/schema/alarmIRPIOCs"
xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.676#stateMan
agementIRP"
xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericN
rm"
xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notifica
tion">
```



```

xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPNot
if"
xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111#alarmIRP
Notif"
xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIOC
s"
xmlns:ns10="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPNo
tif"
xmlns:ns11="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPoli
cyNrm"
xmlns:ns12="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPDa
ta"
xmlns:ns13="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/
32317-810/GenericIRPData"
xmlns:ns14="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPIO
Cs">
    <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns6:Notification xsi:type="ns8:NotifyNewAlarm"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
            <ns6:header>

<ns6:objectClass>{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.104.63.23) ] [Trap] }</ns6:objectCla
ss>
                <ns6:objectInstance>10.104.63.23</ns6:objectInstance>
                <ns6:notificationId>1222812</ns6:notificationId>
                <ns6:eventTime>2015-03-25T12:06:19.000-
04:00</ns6:eventTime>
                <ns6:systemDN>ALARM-IRP=1</ns6:systemDN>

<ns6:notificationType>notifyNewAlarm</ns6:notificationType>
            </ns6:header>
            <ns8:body>
                <ns3:probableCause>Indeterminate</ns3:probableCause>
                <ns3:perceivedSeverity>Cleared</ns3:perceivedSeverity>
                <ns3:alarmType>Quality Of Service Alarm</ns3:alarmType>
                <ns3:alarmId>812</ns3:alarmId>
                <ns3:specificProblem/>
                <ns3:additionalText>A SGSN Service has stopped - Cleared
due to ForceClear</ns3:additionalText>
                <ns3:additionalInformation>
                    <ns3:attributeValue>
                        <ns3:attributeName>Identifier</ns3:attributeName>
                        <ns3:attributeValue xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">net://net:9@[NewAlarm(Id=34) ]
]</ns3:attributeValue>
                    </ns3:attributeValue>
                    <ns3:attributeValue>

<ns3:attributeName>AlarmCategory</ns3:attributeName>
                        <ns3:attributeValue xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">9</ns3:attributeValue>
                    </ns3:attributeValue>
                    <ns3:attributeValue>

<ns3:attributeName>AlarmServerAddress</ns3:attributeName>
                        <ns3:attributeValue xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">10.76.81.236</ns3:attributeVal
ue>
                    </ns3:attributeValue>
                    <ns3:attributeValue>
                        <ns3:attributeName>AlertGroup</ns3:attributeName>

```

```

        <ns3:attributeValue xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">asr5kSGSNSServiceStop</ns3:attributeValue>
        </ns3:attributeValue>
        <ns3:attributeValue>
        </ns3:attributeValue>
        <ns3:attributeName>AlarmManagedObjectAddress</ns3:attributeName>
        <ns3:attributeValue xsi:type="xs:string"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">10.104.63.23</ns3:attributeValue>
        </ns3:attributeValue>
        <ns3:attributeValue>
        <ns3:attributeName>AlertID</ns3:attributeName>
        </ns3:attributeValue>
        </ns3:additionalInformation>
    </ns8:body>
</ns6:Notification>
</notificationHeaderAndBody>
</ns2:notify>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

### 12.5.4 Ack State Changed Notification

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/32307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNTfData"
xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/32317-810/GenericIRPData"
xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notification"
xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIOCs"
xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPNotif"
xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111#alarmIRPNotif" xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111-6/schema/alarmIRPIOCs"
xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.676#stateManagementIRP"
xmlns:ns10="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPNotif"
xmlns:ns11="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPolicyNrm"
xmlns:ns12="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericNrm"
xmlns:ns13="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPData"
xmlns:ns14="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPIOCs">
      <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns4:Notification xsi:type="ns7:NotifyAckStateChanged"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ns4:header>
            <ns4:objectClass>{ [ManagedElement (Key=10.104.63.23-qvpc) ] [Trap] }</ns4:objectClass>
            <ns4:objectInstance>10.104.63.23-qvpc</ns4:objectInstance>
            <ns4:notificationId>1222171</ns4:notificationId>
          </ns4:header>
        </ns4:Notification>
      </notificationHeaderAndBody>
    </ns2:notify>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```

        <ns4:eventTime>2015-03-
23T18:38:52.000+05:45</ns4:eventTime>
        <ns4:systemDN>ALARM-IRP=1</ns4:systemDN>

<ns4:notificationType>notifyAckStateChanged</ns4:notificationType>
    </ns4:header>
    <ns7:body>
        <ns8:probableCause>Indeterminate</ns8:probableCause>
        <ns8:perceivedSeverity>Major</ns8:perceivedSeverity>
        <ns8:alarmType>Environmental Alarm</ns8:alarmType>
        <ns8:alarmId>171</ns8:alarmId>
        <ns8:ackState>Acknowledged</ns8:ackState>
        <ns8:ackUserId>centraladmin</ns8:ackUserId>
    </ns7:body>
    </ns4:Notification>
</notificationHeaderAndBody>
</ns2:notify>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

### 12.5.5 Cleared Alarm Notification

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/3
2307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData"
xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/3
2317-810/GenericIRPData"
xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#genericN
rm"
xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPolic
yNrm"
xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notifica
tion"
xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIOC
s"
xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPNot
if"
xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPNot
if"
xmlns:ns10="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111#alarmIR
PNotif"
xmlns:ns11="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111-
6/schema/alarmIRPIOCs"
xmlns:ns12="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.676#stateMa
nagementIRP"
xmlns:ns13="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPDa
ta"
xmlns:ns14="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPIO
Cs">
      <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns6:Notification xsi:type="ns10:NotifyClearedAlarm"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ns6:header>
            <ns6:objectClass>ALARM-IRP</ns6:objectClass>
            <ns6:objectInstance>qvpc-di</ns6:objectInstance>
            <ns6:notificationId>12221073</ns6:notificationId>

```

```

        <ns6:eventTime>2015-02-20T08:10:58.000-
05:00</ns6:eventTime>
        <ns6:systemDN>ALARM-IRP</ns6:systemDN>

<ns6:notificationType>notifyClearedAlarm</ns6:notificationType>
    </ns6:header>
    <ns10:body>
        <ns11:probableCause>Indeterminate</ns11:probableCause>
        <ns11:perceivedSeverity>Cleared</ns11:perceivedSeverity>
        <ns11:alarmType>Processing Error Alarm</ns11:alarmType>
        <ns11:alarmId>1073</ns11:alarmId>
        <ns11:clearUserId/>
    </ns10:body>
    </ns6:Notification>
</notificationHeaderAndBody>
</ns2:notify>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

### 12.5.6 Heartbeat Notification

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <soap:Body>
    <ns2:notify
xmlns:ns2="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/3
2307-810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData"
xmlns:ns3="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.526#sonPolic
yNrm"
xmlns:ns4="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.676#stateMan
agementIRP"
xmlns:ns5="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPIOC
s"
xmlns:ns6="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.347#FTIRPDat
a"
xmlns:ns7="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.345#fTIRPNof
tif"
xmlns:ns8="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111#alarmIRP
Notif" xmlns:ns9="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.111-
6/schema/alarmIRPIOCs"
xmlns:ns10="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.626#generic
Nrm"
xmlns:ns11="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.305#notific
ation"
xmlns:ns12="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPNof
tif"
xmlns:ns13="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.317/schema/
32317-810/GenericIRPData"
xmlns:ns14="http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/specs/archive/32_series/32.355#cSIRPIO
Cs">
      <notificationHeaderAndBody>
        <ns11:Notification xsi:type="ns12:NotifyHeartbeat"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ns11:header>
            <ns11:objectClass>IRPAGENT=CSIRP</ns11:objectClass>
            <ns11:objectInstance>CSIRP=1</ns11:objectInstance>

<ns11:notificationId>2548114740317766438</ns11:notificationId>
            <ns11:eventTime>2015-03-04T02:25:01.257-
05:00</ns11:eventTime>

```

```
<ns11:systemDN>CSIRP=1</ns11:systemDN>

<ns11:notificationType>notifyHeartBeat</ns11:notificationType>
  </ns11:header>
  <ns12:body>
    <ns12:heartbeatPeriod>6</ns12:heartbeatPeriod>
    <ns12:locator>channel 1</ns12:locator>
    <ns12:triggerFlag>IRPAgent</ns12:triggerFlag>
  </ns12:body>
</ns11:Notification>
</notificationHeaderAndBody>
</ns2:notify>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

## 12.6 FTP Configuration

File Transfer is required to transfer inventory files to a remote file server as specified by end user. User can configure the file server details using the script (ftpConfig.sh) available in the SIL installation directory (\$SIL\_HOME/bin).

Each FTP server has a primary and a secondary ftp server setup with fail-over option or replication option. In fail-over option, files are transferred to the secondary ftp server if the primary is not reachable or copied on to the configured directory on local machine if the secondary is not reachable as well. However, in replication option, files are transferred to both the primary and the secondary ftp servers. In cases, where both primary and secondary servers are not available, the files will be stored in the local storage directory.

For information on managing FTP for Standalone integration layer, see the Next Steps chapter in [Cisco Prime Network 4.2.3 Installation Guide](#).

## 12.7 Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP

This section has sample code snippets to retrieve the inventory using 3GPP interface.

### 12.7.1 Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP Request Response

This section provides code snippets that can be used by a SOAP client to communicate with the 3GPP Web Service to perform the required operation.

```
// Java SOAP client Imports

import javax.xml.soap.SOAPBody;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPConnection;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPConnectionFactory;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPElement;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPEnvelope;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPException;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPFactory;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPHeader;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPMessage;
import javax.xml.soap.SOAPPart;
import javax.xml.transform.Source;
```

```
// Constructing the SOAP Header

SOAPHeader header = message.getSOAPHeader();
    if (header == null)
        header = envelope.addHeader();

// Constructing the contents for performing Authorization

    String AUTH_NS = "http://docs.oasis-open.org/wss/2004/01/oasis-
200401-wss-wssecurity-secext-1.0.xsd";
    String AUTH_PREFIX = "wsse";
    SOAPFactory soapFactory = SOAPFactory.newInstance();
    SOAPElement wsSecHeaderElm = soapFactory.createElement("Security",
        AUTH_PREFIX, AUTH_NS);
    SOAPElement userNameTokenElm = soapFactory.createElement(
        "UsernameToken", AUTH_PREFIX, AUTH_NS);
    Name qname = envelope
        .createName(
            "Id",
            "wsu",
            "http://docs.oasis-
open.org/wss/2004/01/oasis-200401-wss-wssecurity-utility-1.0.xsd");
    userNameTokenElm.addAttribute(qname, "UsernameToken-27");
    SOAPElement userNameElm = soapFactory.createElement("Username",
        AUTH_PREFIX, AUTH_NS);
    userNameElm.addTextNode(username);

    SOAPElement passwdElm = soapFactory.createElement("Password",
        AUTH_PREFIX, AUTH_NS);
    passwdElm.addTextNode(password);
    Name passwordType = envelope.createName("Type");
    passwdElm
        .addAttribute(
            passwordType,
            "http://docs.oasis-
open.org/wss/2004/01/oasis-200401-wss-username-token-profile-
1.0#PasswordText");
    userNameTokenElm.addChildElement(userNameElm);
    userNameTokenElm.addChildElement(passwdElm);

    // add child elements to the root element
    wsSecHeaderElm.addChildElement(userNameTokenElm);

    // add SOAP element for header to SOAP header object
    header.addChildElement(wsSecHeaderElm);
    // end: setting SOAP headers

    // start: setting SOAP body
    // Create and populate the body
    SOAPBody body = envelope.getBody();

    // Create the main element and namespace
    // Creates main element for "getAllInventory" Operation.

    SOAPElement bodyElement = body
        .addChildElement(envelope
            .createName(
                "getAllInventory",
                "inv",
```

```
"http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/ciscoTgppInventory/sche
ma/InventoryIRPData"));
    // Add content

    bodyElement.addChildElement("invokeIdentifierIn").addTextNode("123");
    bodyElement.addChildElement("queryXPathExp").addTextNode(
        "/MD=CISCO_PRIME");

    // Save the message
    message.saveChanges();
    MimeHeaders headers = message.getMimeHeaders();
    headers.addHeader("SOAPAction", "getAllInventory");

    // Set the destination
    // Send the message and get the reply

    SOAPMessage reply = connection.call(message, wsdlname);
```

### 12.7.2 Useful Code Snippets for 3GPP Notification Consumer

Developing a notification consumer involves implementing the 3GPP Notification IRP Webservice interface and publishing it.

- Sample Implementation of the Notification IRP Webservice interface:

```
import java.io.StringWriter;

import javax.jws.Oneway;
import javax.jws.WebMethod;
import javax.jws.WebParam;
import javax.xml.bind.JAXBContext;
import javax.xml.bind.JAXBElement;
import javax.xml.bind.JAXBException;
import javax.xml.bind.Marshaller;
import javax.xml.namespace.QName;
import javax.xml.ws.RequestWrapper;

import
org._3gpp.ftp.specs.archive._32_series._32_307.schema._32307_810.notification
ion.notificationirpntfdata.AnySequenceType;
import
org._3gpp.ftp.specs.archive._32_series._32_307.schema._32307_810.notification
ion.notificationirpntfsystem.NotificationIRPNtf;

@javax.jws.WebService(serviceName = "NotificationIRPNtf", portName =
"NotificationIRPNtf", targetNamespace =
"http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/32307-
810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfSystem", name = "NotificationIRPNtf",
endpointInterface =
"org._3gpp.ftp.specs.archive._32_series._32_307.schema._32307_810.notification
ion.notificationirpntfsystem.NotificationIRPNtf")
public class TGPPNotificationConsumerImpl implements NotificationIRPNtf{

    @Oneway
    @RequestWrapper(localName = "notify", targetNamespace =
"http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/32307-
810/notification/NotificationIRPNtfData", className =
"org._3gpp.ftp.specs.archive._32_series._32_307.schema._32307_810.notification
ion.notificationirpntfdata.Notify")
```

```
@WebMethod(action =
"http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.307/schema/32307-
810/notification/notify")
public void notify(@WebParam(name = "notificationHeaderAndBody",
targetNamespace = "") AnySequenceType anySequence) {
    // Do something with the notification
    // This implementation just marshalls the notification and prints
it.
    parseJAXBElement(anySequence);
}

@SuppressWarnings({ "unchecked", "rawtypes" })
public void parseJAXBElement(AnySequenceType anySequence) {

    try {
        JAXBContext jaxbContext =
JAXBContext.newInstance(anySequence.getClass(),

        org._3gpp.ftp.specs.archive._32_series._32.ObjectFactory.class);

        Marshaller jaxbMarshaller = jaxbContext.createMarshaller();

        // output pretty printed
        jaxbMarshaller.setProperty(Marshaller.JAXB_FORMATTED_OUTPUT,
true);

        StringWriter stringWriter = new StringWriter();
        jaxbMarshaller.marshal(new JAXBElement(
            new QName("uri", "local"),
anySequence.getClass(), anySequence ), stringWriter);
        System.out.println("Notification Received....");
        System.out.println(stringWriter.getBuffer().toString());
    } catch (JAXBException e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }

}
}
```

- Publishing the Webservice:

Once you have implemented Notification IRP Interface, you can publish the webservice using the Endpoint.publish method as below:

```
Endpoint.publish("http://10.105.39.39:9229/NotificationConsumer", new
TGPPNotificationConsumerImpl());
```



## 13 References

Refer to the following document along with this guide.

- Addendum: Prime Network OSS Integration – Sample SOAP Request Response on [Cisco Developer Network](#). To view the information on the CDN website, you must have a Cisco.com account with partner level access, or you must be a Prime Network licensee.